20241018071144

Årsredovisning

HBO Nordic AB

Org.nr 556865-2845

Räkenskapsår 2023-01-01 - 2023-12-31

Fastställelseintyg

Undertecknad styrelseledamot i HBO Nordic AB intygar att resultaträkningen och balansräkningen i årsredovisningen har fastställts på årsstämma 2024-16-16. Årsstämman beslutade att godkänna styrelsens förslag till resultatdisposition.

Jag intygar också att innehållet i årsredovisningen och revisionsberättelsen stämmer överens med originalen.

Stockholm 2024-16-16

Ragnhild Maria Larsdotter Tholbech

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

Kopian bestyrkes

HBO Nordic AB
Org.nr 556865-2845

20241017101777

Årsredovisning för räkenskapsåret 2023-01-01 - 2023-12-31

Styrelsen och verkställande direktören för HBO Nordic AB avger följande årsredovisning för räkenskapsåret 2023.

Innehåll	**Sida**
Förvaltningsberättelse	2
Resultaträkning	7
Balansräkning	8
Kassaflödesanalys	10
Noter	11

Styrelsens säte: Stockholm
Årsredovisningen är upprättad i svenska kronor, SEK.
Om inte annat särskilt anges, redovisas alla belopp i hela kronor (kr).
Uppgifter inom parentes avser föregående år.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017l0178

Förvaltningsberättelse

Information om verksamheten

HBO Nordic säljer en video-on-demand tjänst direkt till slutkonsument i Sverige, Norge, Danmark, Finland, Spanien, Portugal och Nederländerna dels via en egen plattform, dels via lokala distributionspartners. Bolaget tillhandahåller högkvalitativt serie- och filminnehall främst producerat av HBO, men också innehåll från andra producenter som till exempel Showtime, AMC, BBC, Starz, Hutu, m fl.

Företaget har sitt säte i Stockholm

Väsentliga händelser under räkenskapsårets

HBO Nordic fortsatte att vara huvuddistributör av streamingtjänsten för Norden (Sverige, Danmark, Finland och Norge) samt de viktigaste europeiska marknaderna (Andorra, Nederländerna, Spanien och Portugal).

Fram till den 8 april 2022 var företagets yttersta moderbolag AT&T Inc. En nytt företag, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. bildades efter sammanslagningen av Warner Media, LLC och Discovery, Inc. den 8 april 2022. Från och med denna dag är Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. det yttersta moderbolaget.

Den 31 oktober 2022 erhöll HBO Nordic AB ett ovillkorligt kapitaltillskott om 5 805 266 925 kr från sitt koncernmoderbolag, Home Box Office, Inc., i form av Home Box Office, Inc., övertagande av Bolagets låneavtal daterat den 13 juli 2017 med betalning till Time Warner International Finance Limited. Transaktionen godkändes genom styrelsebeslut och ansågs ovillkorlig och oåterkallelig och tillämplig med omedelbar verkan.

Under 2022 fortsatte HBO Nordic AB att drabbas av betydande förluster på grund av expansionen och omprofileringen av sin direkt-till-konsumenttjänst, HBO Max. Förlusten var ett resultat av ökad marknadsföring och programmeringsrelaterade aktiviteter som var avgörande för tjänstens kommersiella framgång i hela Europa. Utbyggnaden av plattformen fortsätter in i 2023 eftersom tjänsten lanseras i ytterligare länder, företaget förväntas därför göra liknande (om inte större) förluster fram till 2025.

Under året anlitade ledningen Deloitte Advisory för att genomföra en detaljerad värdering av investeringen i HBO Nordic AB för att fastställa om en nedskrivning av denna investering krävdes på grund av den ökade förlustpositionen. Resultaten från denna övning fastställde att, med den fortsatta expansionen över Europa, skulle företaget återgå till en lönsam position inom de kommande 3 åren och skulle fortsätta att generera vinst under överskådlig framtid.

I juni 2023 erhöll HBO Nordic AB ett ovillkorligt aktieägartillskott från moderbolaget uppgående till 217 792 785 USD, vilket avräknades mot skulder från HBO Nordic AB till Warner Bros. International Television Distribution Inc. Transaktionen godkändes genom beslut av styrelsen och anses ovillkorlig och oåterkallelig och tillämplig med omedelbar verkan.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101179

Under 2023 fortsatte HBO Nordic AB att lida betydande förluster på grund av expansionen och omprofileringen av sin direkt-till-konsumenttjänst, HBO Max. Förlusten var ett resultat av ökad marknadsföring och programmeringsrelaterade aktiviteter som var avgörande för tjänstens kommersiella framgång i hela Europa. Lanseringen av plattformen kommer att fortsätta in i 2024 när tjänsten lanseras i ytterligare länder, företaget förväntas därför göra liknande (om inte stora) förluster fram till 2025.

Förväntad framtida utveckling samt väsentliga risker och osäkerhetsfaktorer

På grund av lanseringen av den nya direkt till konsumenttjänsten förväntas HBO Nordic ådra sig betydande extra kostnader under de närmaste åren i samband med innehållsförvärv, marknadsföring och marknadsföring av den nya plattformen. Även om innehållsförvärven kommer att vara kapitalinvesteringar kommer det att bli ökade kostnader för avskrivning av tillgångar. Den långsiktiga förväntningen är att den extra kostnaden kommer att ge betydande abonnenttillväxt, vilket resulterar i ökade intäkter.

Även om effekterna av covid-19 nu börjar minska, är effekterna av pandemin fortfarande närvarande på globala finansmarknader med många länder som fortfarande försöker återhämta sig från de senaste årens skadliga effekter. Ledningen för HBO Nordic fortsätter att övervaka effekterna av pandemin på företagets affärsverksamhet och vidtar lämpliga åtgärder där så krävs.

Kriget i Ukraina har haft en betydande inverkan på ekonomin i många länder över hela världen med stigande bränslekostnader och betydande problem i leveranskedjorna. Även om HBO Nordic inte direkt har drabbats av negativa effekter av konflikten, är ledningen uppdaterad med all utveckling som kan påverka företagets kommersiella aktiviteter eller framtidsutsikter på nuvarande och potentiella marknader där företaget är verksamt.

Hållbarhetsrapport

HBO Nordic säljer en video-on-demand tjänst direkt till slutkonsument i Sverige, Norge, Danmark, Finland, Spanien, Portugal och Nederländerna dels via en egen plattform, dels via lokala distributionspartners. Bolaget tillhandahåller högkvalitativt serie- och filminnehåll främst producerat av HBO, men också innehåll från andra producenter som till exempel Showtime, AMC, BBC, Starz, Hutu, m fl.

Lagkraven kring hållbarhetsrapporteringen kräver att bolaget ska upplysa om konsekvenserna av bolagets verksamhet inom fem områden: Miljö, Sociala förhållanden, Personal, Respekt för mänskliga rättigheter samt Motverkande av korruption.

HBO Nordic har valt att dela upp sin hållbarhetsrapport utifrån tre olika perspektiv

HBO Nordics Rapportering:	**Lagen kräver:**
Medarbetarperspektivet	Sociala förhållanden Personal
Det affärsetiska perspektivet	Respekt for mänskliga rättigheter Motverkande av korruption
Miljöperspektivet	Miljö

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101801

Medarbetare
Våra medarbetare är var mest värdefulla tillgång, därför arbetar vi kontinuerligt med att ha en arbetsmiljö där alla ges chans att utvecklas och varje individ behandlas rättvist och med respekt. Vi är engagerade i jämställdhet och värderar mångfald högt. Arbetet med vår arbetsmiljö och att fortsatt vara en attraktiv arbetsplats är av stor vikt för att behålla rätt kompentenser samt attrahera nya talanger vid rekrytering. Vi strävar efter en positiv och hälsosam arbetsmiljö som präglas av ett bra omdöme, flexibilitet och personligt ledarskap.

Trivsel och god hälsa bidrar till en bra arbetsmiljö och har stor betydelse för den långsiktiga utvecklingen av såväl individ som företag. För att skapa en god arbetsmiljö samt hålla en aktiv profil med fokus på ett långsiktigt hälsoarbete, uppmuntrar vi till rörelse och vi har ett generöst friskvårdsbidrag, möjligheten för alla att träna på dagtid, företagsmassage, tillgång till frukt på kontoret samt erbjuder samtliga medarbetare regelbundna hälsokontroller.

Vi arbetar aktivt med att ständigt förbättras och omvärderar vår organisation kontinuerligt. För att säkerställa det arbetet samt uppföljning av förslag och feedback genomför vi en medarbetarundersökning där samtliga medarbetare i Europa erbjuds att delta. Den årliga medarbetarundersökningen innehåller bland annat frågor kring arbetsklimat, personlig utveckling, samarbete och kommunikation. Resultatet från undersökningen följs upp noggrant och utifrån resultaten samlar vi upp våra styrkor och svagheter för att sedan aktivt arbeta för att arbeta fram nya mål for verksamheten.
Alla medarbetare har årliga mål som sätts i samråd med chef. Målen används där att tydliggöra prioriteringar för året men också för att säkerställa kompetensutveckling. Genom att sätta upp mål kan vi fokusera på prioriteringar och säkerställa att alla är väl införstådda med vilka mål som ska uppnås.

Affärsetik och motverkande av korruption
HBO-koncernens framträdande roll inom underhållning, film och TV beror till en stor del på vårt engagemang for att upprätthålla högsta kvalitet och integritet i allt vi gör, vilket inkluderar ett etiskt agerande och vinnläggande om att följa lagen i alla aspekter av vår verksamhet.

HBO visar filmer och TV-serier som i vissa fall kan innehålla material som inte är lämpligt for barn. Därför är tjänsten uppdelad i två delar, Toonix for barn och Series & Movies for allt övrigt innehåll.
Som användare har man möjlighet att ange en kod far att komma åt innehållet i Series & Movies för att försäkra att barn inte har tillgång till innehåll som kan vara olämpligt för dem.

Utöver detta har moderbolaget Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. upprättat en uppförandekod ("Standards of Business Conduct, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc."). Koden är godkänd av Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.'s styrelse, gäller för alla medarbetare inom koncernen och finns tillgänglig på företagets interna servrar. Denna uppförandekod uppdateras när så behövs men principerna av att bl.a. alltid agera med integritet, undvika intressekonflikter samt att utföra arbetet på ett rättvist, lagligt och etiskt vis på en global marknadsplats är beständiga. För att säkerställa att samtliga delar av koden upprätthålls hålls regelbundna och obligatoriska utbildningar för samtliga anställda och närvaro måste bekräftas av den enskilde anställde. Utöver detta måste anställda på högre befattningar samt anställda med mer omfattande externa kontakter, exempelvis inköpsansvariga vid årsskiftet skriftligen lämna in en utförlig rapport om relationer med utomstående partner for att undvika intressekonflikter.

Utöver uppförandekoden följer HBO Nordic AB som ovan nämnts tillämpliga lagar och regelverk i de territorier företaget har verksamhet. HBO Nordic värnar om sina kunders personuppgifter och har vidtagit åtgärder med anledning av EU:s nya förordning på området (GDPR) som trädde i kraft 25 maj 2018.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101 81

Syftet är att ge kunderna mer information om och inflytande på hur HBO Nordic behandlar deras personuppgifter samt att ge tydlig information om hur de kan säkerställa sin digitala integritet och utöva sina rättigheter i detta avseende.

HBO Nordics program for regelefterlevnad innehåller också riktlinjer och instruktioner kring anti-korruption, mutbrott, bedrägeri och penningtvätt samt hur enskilda anställda ska förhålla sig till affärspartners och myndighetsutövare m.m.
Uppförandekoden och tillhörande instruktioner innehåller också tydlig information om hur och till vem rapportering ska ske vid misstanke om oegentligheter, med exempelvis möjlighet att rapportera anonymt via telefon till en "compliance hotline".

Miljö
HBO Nordic har för närvarande ingen miljöpolicy. Företaget bedriver en digital verksamhet och har ingen fysisk produktion. Den största miljöpåverkan vi har identifierat för närvarande är affärsresor. Med tanke på att bolaget ingår i en internationell koncern är resor nödvändiga, men många möten hålls även via videolänk.

Ägarförhållanden
Bolaget är ett helägt dotterbolag till Home Box Office Nordic Investment AB, org. Nr. 556865-2753, som i sin tur är ett helägt dotterbolag till HBO Europe, LLC, Delaware, som i sin tur ägs av HBO Central Europé Acquisitions LLC, och HBO Europe Holdings Inc., vilka ingår in den amerikanska Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., med säte i New York, USA.

Företaget som är moderföretag i en koncern upprättar med stöd av 7 kap. 2 § årsredovisningslagen ingen koncernredovisning eftersom det tillsammans med samtliga dotterbolag omfattas av koncernredovisningen i det överordnade moderföretaget Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Denna koncernredovisning inges till Bolagsverket tillsammans med denna årsredovisning.

Flerårsöversikt (Tkr)	**2023**	**2022**	**2021**	**2020**	**2019**
Nettoomsättning	4 189 652	3 634 514	3 167 847	2 776 435	2 560 638
Resultat efter finansiella poster	-1 687 395	-4 552 426	-1 254 305	276 801	56 466
Rörelsemarginal (%)	neg	neg	neg	2	7
Avkastning på eget kap. (%)	neg	neg	neg	16	6
Balansomslutning	10 078 103	9 525 830	6 897 447	3 809 891	3 529 085
Soliditet (%)	15	9	neg	23	20
Antal anställda	80	99	102	85	75

För definitioner av nyckeltal, se Redovisnings- och värderingsprinciper.

Rörelsemarginal definieras som rörelseresultat i procent av omsättningen. Avkastning på eget kapital definieras som Resultat före skatt i procent av justerat eget kapital (eget kapital och obeskattade reserver med avdrag for uppskjuten skatt). Soliditet definieras som Eget kapital/Totalt kapital.

Beträffande bolagets resultat och ställning hänvisas till efterföljande resultat- och balansräkningar samt tilläggsupplysningar. Alla belopp uttrycks i svenska kronor om inte annat anges.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101 82

Förändringar i eget kapital

	Aktiekapital	Balanserat resultat	Årets resultat	Totalt
Belopp vid årets ingång	51 369	5 408 949 493	-4 552 426 349	**856 574 513**
Disposition enligt beslut av årsstämman:		-4 552 426 349	4 552 426 349	**0**
Erhållna aktieägartillskott		2 352 227 416		**2 352 227 416**
Årets resultat			-1 687 394 898	**-1 687 394 898**
Belopp vid årets utgång	**51 369**	**3 208 750 560**	**-1 687 394 898**	**1 521 407 031**

Förslag till vinstdisposition
Styrelsen föreslår att till förfogande stående vinstmedel (kronor):

balanserad vinst	3 208 750 560
årets förlust	-1 687 394 898
	1 521 355 662
disponeras så att	
i ny räkning överföres	1 521 355 662
	1 521 355 662

Företagets resultat och ställning i övrigt framgår av efterföljande resultat- och balansräkning samt kassaflödesanalys med noter.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101183

Resultaträkning

	Not	2023-01-01 -2023-12-31	2022-01-01 -2022-12-31
	1		
Rörelsens intäkter			
Nettoomsättning		4 189 652 013	3 634 513 676
Övriga rörelseintäkter		221 657 738	87 663 755
		4 411 309 751	**3 722 177 431**
Rörelsens kostnader			
Handelsvaror		-4 327 330 103	-3 855 636 500
Övriga externa kostnader	2, 3	-1 683 430 195	-2 964 804 897
Personalkostnader	4	-67 174 762	-153 329 848
Avskrivningar av materiella anläggningstillgångar		-1 128 947	-4 163 931
		-6 079 064 007	**-6 977 935 176**
Rörelseresultat	5	**-1 667 754 256**	**-3 255 757 745**
Resultat från finansiella poster			
Räntekostnader och liknande resultatposter	6	-19 640 642	-1 296 668 604
		-19 640 642	**-1 296 668 604**
Resultat efter finansiella poster		**-1 687 394 898**	**-4 552 426 349**
Resultat före skatt		**-1 687 394 898**	**-4 552 426 349**
Skatt på årets resultat	7	0	0
Årets resultat		**-1 687 394 898**	**-4 552 426 349**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101184

Balansräkning

	Not	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
	1		
TILLGÅNGAR			
Anläggningstillgångar			
Immateriella anläggningstillgångar			
Affärssystem	8	0	0
		0	**0**
Materiella anläggningstillgångar			
Inventarier, verktyg och installationer	9	604 544	1 077 263
Förbättringsutgifter på annans fastighet	10	1 370 559	1 736 051
		1 975 103	**2 813 314**
Finansiella anläggningstillgångar			
Andelar i koncernföretag	11, 12	3 364 989	3 364 989
		3 364 989	**3 364 989**
Summa anläggningstillgångar		**5 340 092**	**6 178 303**
Omsättningstillgångar			
Varulager m m			
Färdiga varor och handelsvaror		5 731 094 672	6 725 783 156
		5 731 094 672	**6 725 783 156**
Kortfristiga fordringar			
Kundfordringar		596 195 484	258 869 819
Fordringar hos koncernföretag		723 145 598	359 276 718
Övriga fordringar		267 471 724	28 677 879
Förutbetalda kostnader och upplupna intäkter	13	2 075 548 542	999 631 204
		3 662 361 348	**1 646 455 620**
Kassa och bank		679 306 709	1 147 412 810
Summa omsättningstillgångar		**10 072 762 729**	**9 519 651 586**
SUMMA TILLGÅNGAR		**10 078 102 821**	**9 525 829 889**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101185

Balansräkning

	Not	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
	1		
EGET KAPITAL OCH SKULDER			
Eget kapital	14, 15		
Bundet eget kapital			
Aktiekapital		51 369	51 369
		51 369	**51 369**
Fritt eget kapital			
Balanserad vinst eller förlust		856 523 144	-396 317 432
Erhållna aktieägartillskott		2 352 227 416	5 805 266 925
Årets resultat		-1 687 394 898	-4 552 426 349
		1 521 355 662	**856 523 144**
Summa eget kapital		**1 521 407 031**	**856 574 513**
Kortfristiga skulder			
Leverantörsskulder		24 216 054	411 372 250
Skulder till koncernföretag		6 367 935 761	7 312 333 280
Övriga skulder		221 803 053	70 793 065
Upplupna kostnader och förutbetalda intäkter	16	1 942 740 922	874 756 781
Summa kortfristiga skulder		**8 556 695 790**	**8 669 255 376**
SUMMA EGET KAPITAL OCH SKULDER		**10 078 102 821**	**9 525 829 889**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101186

Kassaflödesanalys

	Not	2023-01-01 -2023-12-31	2022-01-01 -2022-12-31
	1		
Den löpande verksamheten			
Resultat efter finansiella poster		-1 687 394 898	-4 552 426 349
Justeringar för poster som inte ingår i kassaflödet	17	592 093	4 163 931
Kassaflöde från den löpande verksamheten före förändring av rörelsekapital		**-1 686 802 805**	**-4 548 262 418**
Kassaflöde från förändring av rörelsekapitalet			
Förändring av varulager och pågående arbete		994 688 484	-1 488 308 214
Förändring av kundfordringar		-337 325 665	15 187 975
Förändring av kortfristiga fordringar		-1 678 580 062	-497 795 039
Förändring av leverantörsskulder		-387 156 196	-466 495 327
Förändring av kortfristiga skulder		274 596 609	1 842 037 524
Kassaflöde från den löpande verksamheten		**-2 820 579 635**	**-5 143 635 499**
Investeringsverksamheten			
Investeringar i materiella anläggningstillgångar		0	-4 008 615
Försäljning av materiella anläggningstillgångar		246 118	0
Investeringar i finansiella anläggningstillgångar		0	-3 104 380
Kassaflöde från investeringsverksamheten		**246 118**	**-7 112 995**
Finansieringsverksamheten			
Erhållna aktieägartillskott		2 352 227 416	5 805 266 925
Kassaflöde från finansieringsverksamheten		**2 352 227 416**	**5 805 266 925**
Årets kassaflöde		**-468 106 101**	**654 518 431**
Likvida medel vid årets början			
Likvida medel vid årets början		1 147 412 810	492 894 379
Likvida medel vid årets slut		**679 306 709**	**1 147 412 810**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101187

Noter

Not 1 Redovisnings- och värderingsprinciper

Allmänna upplysningar

Årsredovisningen är upprättad i enlighet med årsredovisningslagen och BFNAR 2012:1 Årsredovisning och koncernredovisning (K3).

Redovisningsprinciperna är oförändrade jämfört med föregående år.

Intäktsredovisning

Prenumerationsintäkter vid direktförsäljning till slutkonsument periodiseras över abonnemangstiden. Intlikter via operatörer redovisas månatligen. Intäkter har tagits upp till verkligt värde av vad som har erhållits eller kommer att erhållas och redovisas i den omfattning det är sannolikt att de ekonomiska fördelarna kommer att tillgodogöras bolaget och intäkterna kan beräknas på ett tillförlitligt sätt.

Anläggningstillgångar

Immateriella och materiella anläggningstillgångar redovisas till anskaffningsvärde minskat med ackumulerade avskrivningar enligt plan och eventuella nedskrivningar.

Avskrivning sker linjärt över den förväntade nyttjandeperioden med hänsyn till väsentligt restvärde. Följande avskrivningsprocent tillämpas:

Immateriella anläggningstillgångar	
Affärssystem	Enligt avtal
Materiella anläggningstillgångar	
Inventarier, verktyg och installationer	3 år

Fordringar och skulder i utländsk valuta

Fordringar och skulder i utländsk valuta har värderats till balansdagens kurs. Kursvinster ochkursförluster på rörelsefordringar och rörelseskulder redovisas i rörelseresultatet nedan kursvinster ochkursförluster på finansiella fordringar och skulder redovisas som finansiella poster.

Lager

Såsom programlager redovisas inköpta visningsrätter. Programrättigheten redovisas som lager först när licensperioden har börjat och programmen ar tillgängliga for publicering på bolagets SVOD service. Programlagret redovisas till historiskt anskaffningsvärde och kostnadsförs över avtalsperioden. Programrättigheter som fakturerats men där licensperioden ännu inte börjat redovisas som förutbetalda kostnader. Förbrukning av lager klassificeras i resultaträkningen som handelsvaror.

Skatter

Total skatt utgörs av aktuell skatt och uppskjuten skatt. Skatter redovisas i resultaträkningen, utom då underliggande transaktion redovisas direkt mot eget kapital varvid tillhörande skatteeffekter redovisas i eget kapital.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

202410171O188

Redovisade inkomstskatter innefattar skatt som ska betalas eller erhållas avseende aktuellt år, justeringar avseende tidigare års aktuella skatt och förändringar i uppskjuten skatt.

Värdering av samtliga skatteskulder/ fordringar sker till nominella belopp och görs enligt de skatteregler och skattesatser som är beslutade eller som är aviserade och med stor säkerhet kommer att fastställas. För poster om redovisas i resultaträkningen, redovisas även därmed sammanhängande skatteeffekter i resultaträkningen. Skatteeffekter av poster som redovisas direkt mot eget kapital, redovisas mot eget kapital. Uppskjuten skatt beräknas enligt balansräkningsmetoden på alla väsentliga temporära skillnader som uppkommer mellan redovisade och skattemässiga värden på tillgångar, skulder och avsättningar. Uppskjuten skattefordran avseende underskottsavdrag eller andra skattemässiga avdrag redovisas i den utsträckning det är sannolikt att avdraget kan avräknas mot överskott vid framtida beskattning.

Underskotten beräknas kunna nyttjas genom fortsatt tillväxt av abonnenter i den nordiska regionen samt genom lansering av tjänsten i flera regioner, t ex Spanien.

Oväsentlig exponering för inkomstskatter enligt andra pelaren
Pelare två-lagstiftning har antagits i Sverige. Lagstiftningen kommer att gälla för företagets räkenskapsår som börjar den 1 januari 2024. Företaget omfattas av den antagna lagstiftningen och har gjort en bedömning av företagets potentiella exponering för inkomstskatter enligt pelare två.

Bedömningen av den potentiella exponeringen mot inkomstskatter inom pelare två baseras på de senaste skattedeklarationerna, land-för-land-rapporteringen och de finansiella rapporterna för den ingående enheten/enheterna i Sverige. Baserat på bedömningen förväntar sig företaget inte någon väsentlig exponering mot inkomstskatter inom pelare två i Sverige.

Enligt artikel 88A i redovisningsstandarden IAS 12 om inkomstskatter, som infördes i maj 2023 och gäller tillsvidare, ska uppskjutna poster avseende tilläggsskatt inte redovisas. Detta är ett undantag från annars gällande principer för redovisning av uppskjuten skatt. HBO Nordic AB kommer att tillämpa detta undantag och således inte redovisa eller upplysa om uppskjutna poster avseende tilläggsskatt i den mån sådana skulle uppkomma.

Koncernförhållanden
Företaget är moderföretag men med hänvisning till undantagsreglerna i årsredovisningslagen 7 kap 2§ upprättas ingen egen koncernredovisning. Det överordnade moderföretaget Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., med säte i New York, USA, upprättar koncemredovisning. Detta företag upprättar sin koncemredovisning enligt amerikanska redovisningsregler (US GAAP).

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101 89

Nyckeltalsdefinitioner
Nettoomsättning
Rörelsens huvudintäkter, fakturerade kostnader, sidointäkter samt intäktskorrigeringar.

Resultat efter finansiella poster
Resultat efter finansiella intäkter och kostnader men före bokslutsdispositioner och skatter.

Rörelsemarginal (%)
Rörelseresultat i procent av omsättningen.

Avkastning på eget kap. (%)
Resultat efter finansiella poster i procent av justerat eget kapital (eget kapital och obeskattade reserver med avdrag för uppskjuten skatt).

Balansomslutning
Företagets samlade tillgångar.

Soliditet (%)
Justerat eget kapital (eget kapital och obeskattade reserver med avdrag för uppskjuten skatt) i procent av balansomslutning.

Antal anställda
Medelantal anställda under räkenskapsåret.

Uppskattningar och bedömningar
Uppskattningar och bedömningar utvärderas löpande och baseras på historisk erfarenhet och andra faktorer, inklusive förväntningar på framtida händelser som anses rimliga under rådande förhållanden. Bolaget gör uppskattningar och antaganden om framtiden.

De uppskattningar för redovisningsändamål som blir följden av dessa kan variera jämfört med det verkliga resultatet.De områden som innefattar en högre grad av bedömning och där antaganden och uppskattningar är av betydelse för redovisningen och därmed innebär en potentiell risk för justeringar i redovisade värden för tillgångar och skulder under nästkommande räkenskapsår ar följande:

Uppskjuten skattefordran
Uppskjutna skattefordringar avser temporära skillnader och underskottsavdrag och redovisas i den må det bedöms att dessa kommer att kunna utnyttjas. Bolagets uppskjutna skattefordran består av aktiverad skattefordran på underskottsavdrag. Det redovisade värdet av denna fordran prövas en gång per år. Vid en sådan prövning ställs skattefordran i relation till framtida skattepliktiga vinster, vilket baseras på ledningens uppskattningar utifrån bland annat prognoser och strategiska planer.

Upplupna kostnader
Företaget har betydande reserveringar avseende upplupna musikrättigheter. Posten är en bedömning da förhandlingar pågår med upphovsrättsorganisationerna.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101901

Avskrivning av nyttjanderätter och programvarulager
Antaganden har gjorts att programrättigheter ska kostnadsfaras linjärt over avtalstiden, vilken kan variera. mellan 1 till 5 år. Om ändrad bedömning skett skulle det påverka periodens resultat.

Not 2 Leasingavtal
Årets leasingkostnader avseende leasingavtal, uppgår till 12 901 504 (275 131) kronor.

Framtida leasingavgifter, för icke uppsägningsbara leasingavtal, förfaller till betalning enligt följande:

	2023	2022
Inom ett år	12 901 504	12 901 504
Senare än ett år men inom fem år	39 779 637	51 606 016
Senare än fem år	0	1 075 125
	52 681 141	**65 582 645**

Not 3 Arvode till revisorer
Med revisionsuppdrag avses granskning av årsredovisningen och bokföringen samt styrelsens och verkställande direktörens förvaltning, övriga arbetsuppgifter som det ankommer på bolagets revisor att utföra samt rådgivning eller annat biträde som föranleds av iakttagelser vid sådan granskning eller genomförandet av sådana övriga arbetsuppgifter.

	2023	2022
Revisionsuppdrag	990 000	938 487
	990 000	**938 487**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101910

Not 4 Anställda och personalkostnader

	2023	2022
Medelantalet anställda		
Kvinnor	43	53
Män	37	46
	80	**99**
Löner och andra ersättningar		
Styrelse och verkställande direktör	2 831 721	4 350 069
Tantiem och liknande ersättning till styrelse och verkställande direktör	0	1 805 103
Övriga anställda	42 551 696	88 159 201
	45 383 417	**94 314 373**
Sociala kostnader		
Sociala avgifter enligt lag och avtal	12 189 980	38 602 681
Pensionskostnader för övriga anställda	8 816 048	10 506 212
	21 006 028	**49 108 893**
Totala löner, ersättningar, sociala kostnader och pensionskostnader	**66 389 445**	**143 423 266**
Könsfördelning bland ledande befattningshavare		
Andel kvinnor i styrelsen	100 %	100 %
Andel män i styrelsen	0 %	0 %
Andel kvinnor bland övriga ledande befattningshavare	50 %	22 %
Andel män bland övriga ledande befattningshavare	50 %	78 %

Not 5 Inköp och försäljning mellan koncernföretag

	2023	2022
Andel av årets totala inköp som skett från andra företag i koncernen	5,00 %	6,00 %
Andel av årets totala försäljningar som skett till andra företag i koncernen	2,00 %	2,00 %

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101 92

Not 6 Räntekostnader och liknande resultatposter

	2023	2022
Räntekostnader till koncernföretag	-19 554 224	-96 581 470
Övriga räntekostnader	-86 418	-1 221 951
Kursdifferenser	0	-1 198 865 183
	-19 640 642	**-1 296 668 604**

Not 7 Aktuell och uppskjuten skatt

	2023	2022
Skatt på årets resultat		
Aktuell skatt	0	0
Justering avseende tidigare år	0	0
Förändring av uppskjuten skatt	0	0
Totalt redovisad skatt	**0**	**0**

Avstämning av effektiv skatt

	2023		2022	
	Procent	Belopp	Procent	Belopp
Redovisat resultat före skatt		-1 687 394 899		-4 552 426 349
Skatt enligt gällande skattesats	20,60	347 603 349	20,60	937 799 828
Ej avdragsgilla kostnader	-0,21	-3 610 444	-0,04	-1 723 373
Ej aktiverat underskott	-20,39	-343 992 905	-20,56	-936 076 455
Redovisad effektiv skatt	**0,00**	**0**	**0,00**	**0**

Not 8 Affärssytem

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Ingående anskaffningsvärden	92 432 352	88 934 370
Inköp	0	3 497 982
Utgående ackumulerade anskaffningsvärden	**92 432 352**	**92 432 352**
Ingående avskrivningar	-92 432 352	-88 934 370
Årets avskrivningar	0	-3 497 982
Utgående ackumulerade avskrivningar	**-92 432 352**	**-92 432 352**
Utgående redovisat värde	**0**	**0**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101193

Not 9 Inventarier, verktyg och installationer

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Ingående anskaffningsvärden	3 361 823	2 851 189
Inköp	0	510 634
Försäljningar/utrangeringar	-291 566	0
Omklassificeringar	-2 232	0
Utgående ackumulerade anskaffningsvärden	**3 068 025**	**3 361 823**
Ingående avskrivningar	-2 284 560	-1 959 706
Försäljningar/utrangeringar	78 051	0
Årets avskrivningar	-256 972	-324 854
Utgående ackumulerade avskrivningar	**-2 463 481**	**-2 284 560**
Utgående redovisat värde	**604 544**	**1 077 263**

Not 10 Förbättringsutgifter på annans fastighet

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Ingående anskaffningsvärden	2 387 678	2 387 678
Försäljningar/utrangeringar	-41 820	0
Utgående ackumulerade anskaffningsvärden	**2 345 858**	**2 387 678**
Ingående avskrivningar	-651 627	-310 531
Försäljningar/utrangeringar	11 450	0
Årets avskrivningar	-335 122	-341 096
Utgående ackumulerade avskrivningar	**-975 299**	**-651 627**
Utgående redovisat värde	**1 370 559**	**1 736 051**

Not 11 Andelar i koncernföretag

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Ingående anskaffningsvärden	3 364 989	260 609
Inköp	0	3 104 380
Utgående ackumulerade anskaffningsvärden	**3 364 989**	**3 364 989**
Utgående redovisat värde	**3 364 989**	**3 364 989**

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101194

Not 12 Specifikation andelar i koncernföretag

Namn	Kapital-andel	Rösträtts-andel	Antal andelar	Bokfört värde
HBO Nordic Services Denmark ApS	100	100	100	99 517
HBO Nordic Services Norway AS	100	100	30 000	31 902
HBO Nordic Services Finland Oy	100	100	2 500	23 140
Home Box Office Ventures Spain SI	100	100	3	28 204
HBO Portugal Uriipessoal LDA	100	100	10	52 659
Warner Media Direct Greece Ltd	100	100	30 000	3 103 890
Warner Media Direct France SAS	100	100	2 500	25 677
				3 364 989

	Org.nr	Säte	Eget kapital	Resultat
HBO Nordic Services Denmark ApS	34 62 46 90	Köpenham	26 004 882	3 053 390
HBO Nordic Services Norway AS	998 515 904	Oslo	5 613 272	683 513
HBO Nordic Services Finland Oy	2498707-3	Helsingfors	3 123 601	557 082
Home Box Office Ventures Spain SI	B87512927	Madrid	32 058 741	4 761 072
HBO Portugal Uriipessoal LDA	515106623	Lissabon	3 737 943	970 589
Warner Media Direct Greece Ltd	160355801000	Athens	3 795 611	191 934
Warner Media Direct France SAS	910264704000	Paris	542 783	460 318

Not 13 Förutbetalda kostnader och upplupna intäkter

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Förutbetald hyra	4 917	0
Förutbetald egen produktion	184 091 786	626 033 293
Förutbetalda kostnader lokala produktion	31 599 583	15 974 047
Förutbetalda programrättigheter	1 279 021 403	205 459 712
Övriga förutbetalda kostnader	580 830 853	152 164 152
	2 075 548 542	**999 631 204**

Not 14 Antal aktier och kvotvärde

Namn	Antal aktier	Kvot-värde
Antal A-Aktier	6 000	8,56
	6 000	

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101195

Not 15 Disposition av vinst eller förlust

	2023-12-31
Förslag till vinstdisposition	
Styrelsen föreslår att till förfogande stående vinstmedel:	
balanserad vinst	3 208 750 560
årets förlust	-1 687 394 898
	1 521 355 662
disponeras så att	
i ny räkning överföres	1 521 355 662
	1 521 355 662

Not 16 Upplupna kostnader och förutbetalda intäkter

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Upplupna personalrelaterade kostnader	159 807 326	92 458 132
Upplupna program & musikrättigheter	1 346 742 648	540 332 015
Upplupna produktionskostnader	133 832 284	92 756 450
Övrig upplupna kostnader	6 862 740	10 609 378
Förutbetalda intäkter	295 495 924	138 600 806
	1 942 740 922	**874 756 781**

Not 17 Justering för poster som inte ingår i kassaflödet

	2023-12-31	2022-12-31
Avskrivningar	592 093	4 163 931
	592 093	**4 163 931**

Not 18 Ställda säkerheter och Eventualförpliktelser

Bolaget har inga ställda säkerheter eller eventualförpliktelser.

Docusign Envelope ID: 2DA2D848-07A1-4AAE-8443-ADBB641D9873

20241017101961

Not 19 Väsentliga händelser efter räkenskapsårets slut

Den 4 april 2024 erhöll HBO Nordic AB ett ovillkorat aktieägartillskott från moderbolaget uppgående till 221 674 604,07 USD, vilket reglerades mot HBO Nordic AB:s skulder till Warner Bros. International Television Distribution Inc (WBITDI) och Warner Bros. Entertainment España S.L.U. (WBEI).

Stockholm 2024- - October 16, 2024 | 12:23 EEDT

Signed by:
Ragnhild Thorbech
5A7429D38F36410...
Ragnhild Maria Larsdotter Thorbech
Ordförande

DocuSigned by:
Alessandra Chichi
B2B237972F31486...
Alessandra Chichi
Styrelseledamot

DocuSigned by:
9C0D159377994E6...
Christina Sulebakk
Verkställande direktör

Vår revisionsberättelse har lämnats 2024- - October 16, 2024 | 15:18 EEDT

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

Signed by:
Sebastian Ionescu
E77C16EECB3445F...
Sebastian Ionescu
Auktoriserad revisor

20241017101197

DocuSign

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 2DA2D84807A14AAE8443ADBB641D9873 Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: financial statements HBO Nordic AB and Home Box Office Nordic Investments AB

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 35 Signatures: 8 Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 4 Initials: 0 Adam Haga

AutoNav: Enabled Kasarmikatu 21A

EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled Helsinki, Etelä-Suomi 00130

Time Zone: (UTC+02:00) Helsinki, Kyiv, Riga, Sofia, Tallinn, Vilnius Adam.Haga@roschier.com

IP Address: 194.100.226.71

Record Tracking

Status: Original Holder: Adam Haga Location: DocuSign

10/14/2024 2:15:52 PM Adam.Haga@roschier.com

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Alessandra Chichi alessandra.chichi@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DocuSigned by: Alessandra Chichi B2B237972F31486..	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:53 AM Resent: 10/16/2024 1:15:36 PM Viewed: 10/16/2024 1:40:02 PM Signed: 10/16/2024 1:40:09 PM
	Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 168.161.200.15	

Authentication Details

Identity Verification Details:

Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Government Issued Id Document
Type of Document: Passport
Identification Level: ID Only
Transaction Unique ID: 37704650-644e-5059-8f0c-b8a0140ea50b
Country or Region of ID: IT
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 1:39:39 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Christina Sulebakk Khawaja christina.sulebakk@wbd.com GM Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	DocuSigned by: 9C0D159377994E6..	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:54 AM Viewed: 10/16/2024 11:44:03 AM Signed: 10/16/2024 11:44:23 AM
	Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 77.241.129.135 Signed using mobile	

Authentication Details

Identity Verification Details:

Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: MitID
Transaction Unique ID: 633cc2b6-bc3f-5af9-8d3f-06d5efd0d859
Country or Region of ID: DK
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 11:43:49 AM

20241017101198

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: MitID
Transaction Unique ID: 633cc2b6-bc3f-5af9-8d3f-06d5efd0d859
Country or Region of ID: DK
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 11:54:29 AM

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: MitID
Transaction Unique ID: 633cc2b6-bc3f-5af9-8d3f-06d5efd0d859
Country or Region of ID: DK
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 12:18:32 PM

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: MitID
Transaction Unique ID: e5e08ea6-0df4-594f-9ade-f18d0984e098
Country or Region of ID: DK
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 3:30:48 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Ragnhild Thorbech
ragnhild.thorbech@wbd.com
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signed by:
Ragnhild Thorbech
5A7429D38F30410...

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 165.1.243.109

Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:56 AM
Viewed: 10/16/2024 12:22:54 PM
Signed: 10/16/2024 12:23:08 PM

Authentication Details
Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: BankID Sweden
Transaction Unique ID: 78bc7700-b1ac-52dc-bda8-550d31097650
Country or Region of ID: SE
Result: Failed
Performed: 10/16/2024 12:17:51 PM

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: BankID Sweden
Transaction Unique ID: 78bc7700-b1ac-52dc-bda8-550d31097650
Country or Region of ID: SE
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 12:18:22 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Sebastian Ionescu sebastian.ionescu@pwc.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	Signed by: Sebastian Ionescu E77C10EECB3448F...	Sent: 10/16/2024 1:40:13 PM Viewed: 10/16/2024 2:24:00 PM Signed: 10/16/2024 3:18:21 PM
	Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 62.119.65.134	

Authentication Details
Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: BankID Sweden
Transaction Unique ID: a2802073-c69c-5487-acbd-1ba8d49a7bd0
Country or Region of ID: SE
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 2:23:45 PM

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: BankID Sweden
Transaction Unique ID: a2802073-c69c-5487-acbd-1ba8d49a7bd0
Country or Region of ID: SE
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 3:11:00 PM

Identity Verification Details:
Workflow ID: b0ea669d-fe7c-49e5-9a61-1082696e7d6f
Workflow Name: DocuSign ID Verification
Workflow Description: The signer will need to identify themselves with a valid government ID.
Identification Method: Electronic ID
Type of Electronic ID: BankID Sweden
Transaction Unique ID: 019fb84a-dcb2-5833-84cf-fea6c79cdc9f
Country or Region of ID: SE
Result: Passed
Performed: 10/16/2024 3:21:14 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Agent Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Intermediary Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Certified Delivery Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Carbon Copy Events	**Status**	**Timestamp**
Beata Callenfels beata.callenfels@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:56 AM
Cristina Hora cristina.hora@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:57 AM Viewed: 10/16/2024 11:59:46 AM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Debbie Kuijpers debbie.kuijpers@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:58 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Diana Rodriguez diana.rodriguez@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:59 AM Viewed: 10/16/2024 11:38:27 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Elisabeth Cruz elisabeth.cruz@wbd.com Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/16/2024 11:37:59 AM Viewed: 10/16/2024 12:34:25 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/16/2024 11:38:00 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	10/16/2024 2:24:00 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/16/2024 3:18:21 PM
Completed	Security Checked	10/16/2024 3:18:21 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

20241017102000

Kopian bestyrkes

Revisionsberättelse

Till bolagsstämman i HBO Nordic AB, org.nr 556865-2845

Rapport om årsredovisningen

Uttalanden

Vi har utfört en revision av årsredovisningen för HBO Nordic AB för år 2023 med undantag för hållbarhetsrapporten på sidorna 3-5.

Enligt vår uppfattning har årsredovisningen upprättats i enlighet med årsredovisningslagen och ger en i alla väsentliga avseenden rättvisande bild av HBO Nordic ABs finansiella ställning per den 31 december 2023 och av dess finansiella resultat och kassaflöde för året enligt årsredovisningslagen. Våra uttalanden omfattar inte hållbarhetsrapporten på sidorna 3-5. Förvaltningsberättelsen är förenlig med årsredovisningens övriga delar.

Vi tillstyrker därför att bolagsstämman fastställer resultaträkningen och balansräkningen för HBO Nordic AB.

Grund för uttalanden

Vi har utfört revisionen enligt International Standards on Auditing (ISA) och god revisionssed i Sverige. Vårt ansvar enligt dessa standarder beskrivs närmare i avsnittet Revisorns ansvar. Vi är oberoende i förhållande till HBO Nordic AB enligt god revisorssed i Sverige och har i övrigt fullgjort vårt yrkesetiska ansvar enligt dessa krav.

Vi anser att de revisionsbevis vi har inhämtat är tillräckliga och ändamålsenliga som grund för våra uttalanden.

Annan information än årsredovisningen

Detta dokument innehåller även annan information än årsredovisningen och återfinns på sidorna 3–5. Det är styrelsen och verkställande direktören som har ansvaret för denna andra information.

Vårt uttalande avseende årsredovisningen omfattar inte denna information och vi gör inget uttalande med bestyrkande avseende denna andra information.

I samband med vår revision av årsredovisningen är det vårt ansvar att läsa den information som identifieras ovan och överväga om informationen i väsentlig utsträckning är oförenlig med årsredovisningen. Vid denna genomgång beaktar vi även den kunskap vi i övrigt inhämtat under revisionen samt bedömer om informationen i övrigt verkar innehålla väsentliga felaktigheter.

Om vi, baserat på det arbete som har utförts avseende denna information, drar slutsatsen att den andra informationen innehåller en väsentlig felaktighet, är vi skyldiga att rapportera detta. Vi har inget att rapportera i det avseendet.

Styrelsens och verkställande direktörens ansvar

Det är styrelsen och verkställande direktören som har ansvaret för att årsredovisningen upprättas och att den ger en rättvisande bild enligt årsredovisningslagen. Styrelsen och verkställande direktören ansvarar även för den interna kontroll som de bedömer är nödvändig för att upprätta en årsredovisning som inte innehåller några väsentliga felaktigheter, vare sig dessa beror på oegentligheter eller misstag.

Vid upprättandet av årsredovisningen ansvarar styrelsen och verkställande direktören för bedömningen av bolagets förmåga att fortsätta verksamheten. De upplyser, när så är tillämpligt, om förhållanden som kan påverka förmågan att fortsätta verksamheten och att använda antagandet om fortsatt drift. Antagandet om fortsatt drift tillämpas dock inte om styrelsen och verkställande direktören avser att likvidera bolaget, upphöra med verksamheten eller inte har något realistiskt alternativ till att göra något av detta.

Revisorns ansvar

Våra mål är att uppnå en rimlig grad av säkerhet om huruvida årsredovisningen som helhet inte innehåller några väsentliga felaktigheter, vare sig dessa beror på oegentligheter eller misstag, och att lämna en revisionsberättelse som innehåller våra uttalanden. Rimlig säkerhet är en hög grad av säkerhet, men är ingen garanti för att en revision som utförs enligt ISA och god revisionssed i Sverige alltid kommer att upptäcka en väsentlig felaktighet om en sådan finns. Felaktigheter kan uppstå på grund av oegentligheter eller misstag och anses vara väsentliga om de enskilt eller tillsammans rimligen kan förväntas påverka de ekonomiska beslut som användare fattar med grund i årsredovisningen.

20241017102O1

20241017102O2

En ytterligare beskrivning av vårt ansvar för revisionen av årsredovisningen finns på Revisorsinspektionens webbplats: www.revisorsinspektionen.se/revisornsansvar. Denna beskrivning är en del av revisionsberättelsen.

Rapport om andra krav enligt lagar och andra författningar

Uttalanden

Utöver vår revision av årsredovisningen har vi även utfört en revision av styrelsens och verkställande direktörens förvaltning för HBO Nordic AB för år 2023 samt av förslaget till dispositioner beträffande bolagets vinst eller förlust.

Vi tillstyrker att bolagsstämman disponerar vinsten enligt förslaget i förvaltningsberättelsen och beviljar styrelsens ledamöter och verkställande direktören ansvarsfrihet för räkenskapsåret.

Grund för uttalanden

Vi har utfört revisionen enligt god revisionssed i Sverige. Vårt ansvar enligt denna beskrivs närmare i avsnittet Revisorns ansvar. Vi är oberoende i förhållande till HBO Nordic AB enligt god revisorssed i Sverige och har i övrigt fullgjort vårt yrkesetiska ansvar enligt dessa krav.

Vi anser att de revisionsbevis vi har inhämtat är tillräckliga och ändamålsenliga som grund för våra uttalanden.

Styrelsens och verkställande direktörens ansvar

Det är styrelsen som har ansvaret för förslaget till dispositioner beträffande bolagets vinst eller förlust. Vid förslag till utdelning innefattar detta bland annat en bedömning av om utdelningen är försvarlig med hänsyn till de krav som bolagets verksamhetsart, omfattning och risker ställer på storleken av bolagets egna kapital, konsolideringsbehov, likviditet och ställning i övrigt.

Styrelsen ansvarar för bolagets organisation och förvaltningen av bolagets angelägenheter. Detta innefattar bland annat att fortlöpande bedöma bolagets ekonomiska situation, och att tillse att bolagets organisation är utformad så att bokföringen, medelsförvaltningen och bolagets ekonomiska angelägenheter i övrigt kontrolleras på ett betryggande sätt. Den verkställande direktören ska sköta den löpande förvaltningen enligt styrelsens riktlinjer och anvisningar och bland annat vidta de åtgärder som är nödvändiga för att bolagets bokföring ska fullgöras i överensstämmelse med lag och för att medelsförvaltningen ska skötas på ett betryggande sätt.

Revisorns ansvar

Vårt mål beträffande revisionen av förvaltningen, och därmed vårt uttalande om ansvarsfrihet, är att inhämta revisionsbevis för att med en rimlig grad av säkerhet kunna bedöma om någon styrelseledamot eller verkställande direktören i något väsentligt avseende:

- företagit någon åtgärd eller gjort sig skyldig till någon försummelse som kan föranleda ersättningsskyldighet mot bolaget, eller
- på något annat sätt handlat i strid med aktiebolagslagen, årsredovisningslagen eller bolagsordningen.

Vårt mål beträffande revisionen av förslaget till dispositioner av bolagets vinst eller förlust, och därmed vårt uttalande om detta, är att med rimlig grad av säkerhet bedöma om förslaget är förenligt med aktiebolagslagen.

Rimlig säkerhet är en hög grad av säkerhet, men ingen garanti för att en revision som utförs enligt god revisionssed i Sverige alltid kommer att upptäcka åtgärder eller försummelser som kan föranleda ersättningsskyldighet mot bolaget, eller att ett förslag till dispositioner av bolagets vinst eller förlust inte är förenligt med aktiebolagslagen.

En ytterligare beskrivning av vårt ansvar för revisionen av förvaltningen finns på Revisorsinspektionens webbplats: www.revisorsinspektionen.se/revisornsansvar. Denna beskrivning är en del av revisionsberättelsen.

Anmärkning

Årsredovisningen har inte upprättats i sådan tid att det varit möjligt att, enligt 7 kap. 10 § aktiebolagslagen, hålla årsstämma inom sex månader efter räkenskapsårets utgång.

Revisorns yttrande avseende den lagstadgade hållbarhetsrapporten

Det är styrelsen som har ansvaret för hållbarhetsrapporten på sidorna 3–5 och för att den är upprättad i enlighet med årsredovisningslagen.

Vår granskning har skett enligt FAR:s uttalande RevR 12 Revisorns yttrande om den lagstadgade hållbarhetsrapporten. Detta innebär att vår granskning av hållbarhetsrapporten har en annan inriktning och en

20241017102O3

väsentligt mindre omfattning jämfört med den inriktning och omfattning som en revision enligt International Standards on Auditing och god revisionssed i Sverige har. Vi anser att denna granskning ger oss tillräcklig grund för vårt uttalande.

En hållbarhetsrapport har upprättats.

Stockholm den dag som framgår av vår elektroniska signatur

PricewaterhouseCoopers AB

Sebastian Ionescu
Auktoriserad revisor

20241017102O4

Deltagare

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS AB 556067-4276 Sverige

Signerat med Svenskt BankID — *2024-10-16 12:37:24 UTC*

Namn returnerat från Svenskt BankID: Sebastian Ionescu
Signerat med Svenskt BankID: +46 70 929 39 10

Datum

Sebastian Ionescu

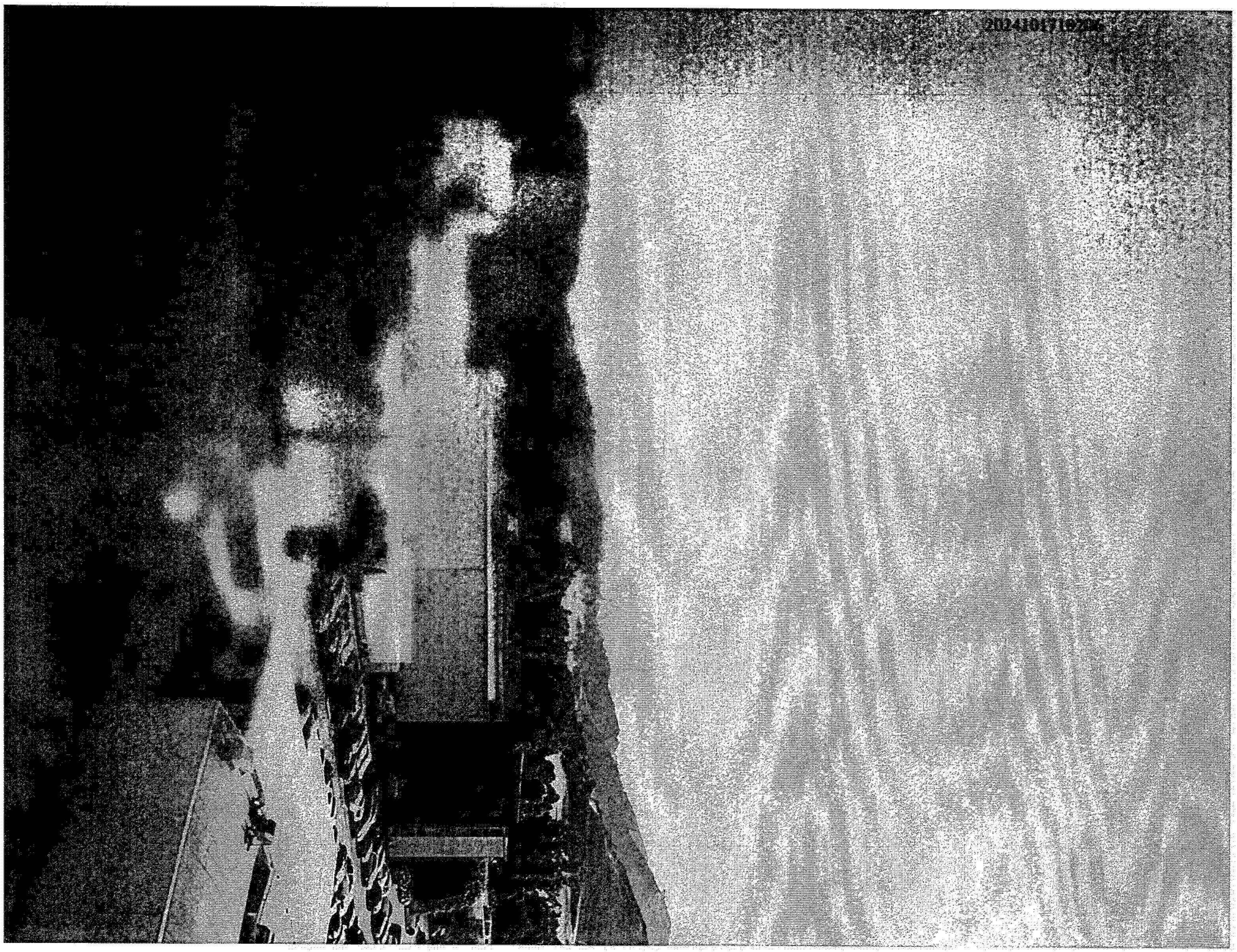
Auktoriserad revisor

Leveranskanal: E-post

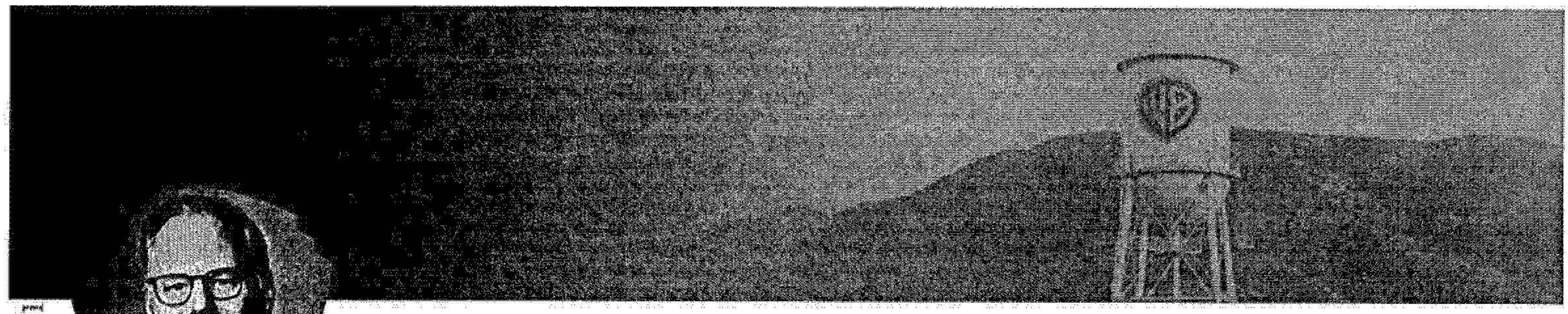
711025

2023 ANNUAL REPORT

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY



202410171020 7



20241101

A Note From **David Zaslav**

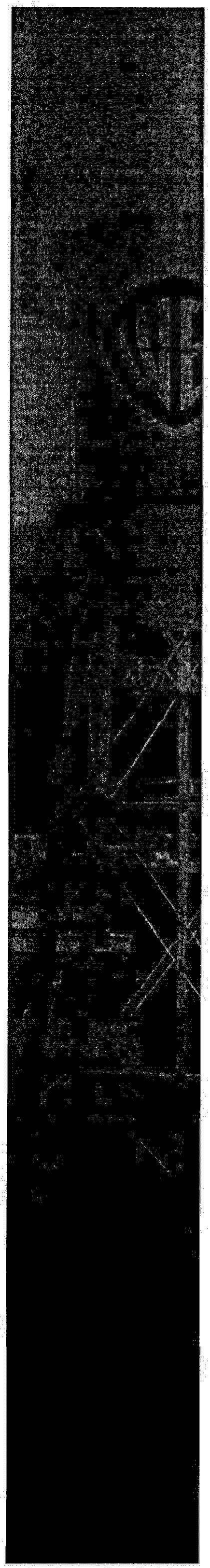
Dear Fellow Stockholders,

This past year was a busy, productive one for Warner Bros. Discovery. We are still in the early innings of a multi-year transformation, and we're putting points on the board that are helping to better position our business for the future. We recognize that in today's disrupted and rapidly evolving media environment, business as usual won't suffice and companies that want to endure and thrive must continuously innovate, take calculated risks, and find better ways to serve consumers and create meaningful stockholder value. That is what we are focused on, and we are making measurable progress.

In 2023, we prioritized strengthening our creative engines, streamlining and redesigning the organization, and driving more rigor in our day-to-day operations, all while getting the company on more solid financial footing with a better pathway to growth, and we accomplished that. We achieved our stated goal of being under 4x net leverage* by the end of the year and expect to continue to delever in 2024. We've paid down more than $12.4 billion in debt and generated in excess of $9.2 billion in free cash flow* since the deal resulting in Discovery, Inc.'s acquisition of AT&T's WarnerMedia business closed in April 2022. These are all strong indicators of progress, and we intend to keep building on this foundation with a focus on leading the industry in efficiency and cash conversion, ultimately driving substantial stockholder value.

In all that we do, we continue to be guided by our three strategic pillars: 1) Be the home of the best and most compelling stories and storytellers; 2) Share our stories, characters and worlds with the broadest global audience possible, across multiple products, while maximizing their overall value; and 3) Operate with a One Company mindset fueled by a strong, unified culture. And as I will outline here, we have made significant advancements in each of these areas.

At Warner Bros. Discovery, we believe we have one of the greatest collections of brands and franchises in the world, and they are brought to life by an unparalleled roster of some of the industry's best creative talent – both in front of and behind the camera. We are taking full advantage of the opportunity this presents as we strive to create the most innovative and appealing content across scripted and non-scripted, lifestyle, sports and news, and deliver it to consumers across a unique portfolio of products and platforms, including movies, television/streaming series, networks, streaming apps, games, consumer products and experiences.



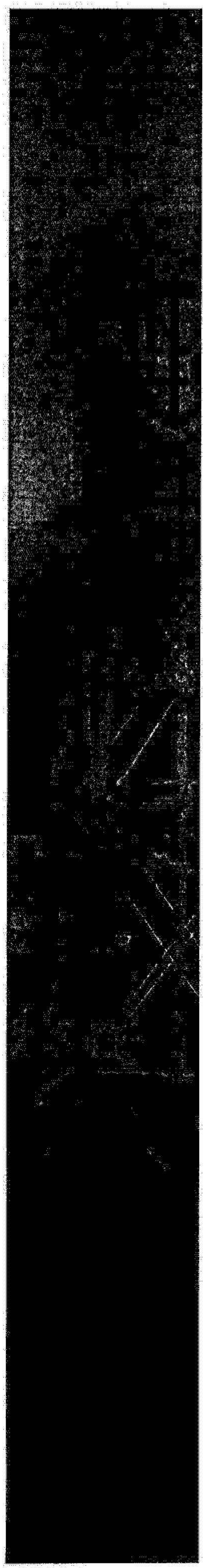
Creatively, we are firing on all cylinders. Last year, we had the #1 game release globally, *Hogwarts Legacy*, and the #1 movie globally, *Barbie*, which was also the highest grossing film in Warner Bros.' 100-year history. The "Summer of *Barbie*" was a One Company endeavor with all of our businesses actively promoting the movie. The fact that we're able to eventize priority properties and titles across our global platforms, putting the full weight and power of our diverse media assets, domestically and globally, behind them to drive awareness and excitement, is a key differentiator and strength of Warner Bros. Discovery.

One of our goals following Discovery's acquisition of WarnerMedia was to revitalize Warner Bros. Pictures, and over the past year we've made great headway investing in a wide range of projects. We have a fantastic slate for 2024 that includes: *Furiosa*, part of the *Mad Max* saga... new films from M. Night Shyamalan and Ishana Shyamalan, *Watchers* and *Trap*, respectively... the long-awaited follow-up to *Beetlejuice*, with Michael Keaton reprising his role and Tim Burton directing... and, in the fall, Academy Award winner Joaquin Phoenix returns as the Joker and Lady Gaga makes her debut as Harley Quinn in *Joker: Folie a' Deux* from director Todd Phillips. These films will follow our strong start to the year, in which we already have a commanding 30% share of the major studio domestic market propelled by *Dune: Part Two* and *Godzilla x Kong: The New Empire*, released in partnership with Legendary. Importantly, these films will continue to fuel other parts of our business, including Max, as they move through their release windows.

DC Studios is also off and running, executing James Gunn and Peter Safran's 10-year plan. The first series, *Creature Commandos*, will premiere on Max later this year, and James and the cast and crew are hard at work filming *Superman: Legacy*, which is set to debut in 2025, marking the first theatrical production of the new DC Studios and DC Universe. In September 2024, the studio will distribute for a short theatrical run and then on Max the powerful new documentary by directors Ian Bonhôte and Peter Ettedgui, *Super/Man: The Christopher Reeves Story*, which premiered at the 2024 Sundance Film Festival.

At Warner Bros. Discovery, we continue to lead the industry as one of the largest makers and sellers of original programming. Warner Bros. Television Group is currently producing nearly 90 shows across our own platforms as well as third-party broadcast, cable and streaming outlets. HBO has several highly anticipated series underway as well. And our US Networks expect to commission more than 3,000 hours of series, specials and documentaries, scripted and unscripted for 2024 – more hours of linear television content than most anyone else.

Most importantly, our content is award-winning content that people ***want*** to watch. In 2023, we were the most winning network and streamer with 36 Emmy® awards, including 31 for HBO | Max content. Our US Networks delivered the most freshman hits of any cable portfolio, with 19 of the 25 highest rated series, and reached approximately 30% of cable audience share on any given night.

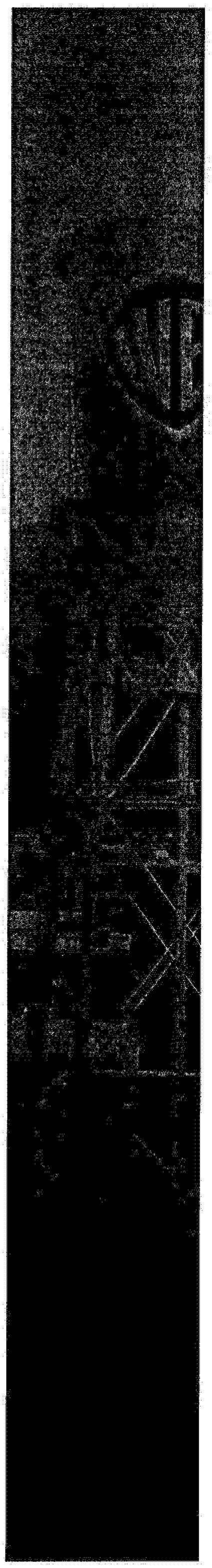


Turning to our product and distribution strategy, streaming remains our focus and we are making good progress towards the goals we laid out in August 2022. As we said then, our north star in streaming is profitable growth, and having completed our first full year on this multi-year journey to $1B of Adjusted EBITDA by 2025, we are pleased to have already achieved a profitable streaming business with a $2B+ year-over-year turnaround in Adjusted EBITDA for the DTC segment from 2022 to 2023. We now have an exciting and multi-pronged roadmap for growth, starting with the global roll-out of Max from a single market in 2023 to over 65 countries and territories in 2024. And our global opportunity remains largely ahead of us as we will still have over half the addressable market to pursue as content licensing deals expire. In addition, we have one of our strongest content line-ups coming, additional distribution partnership and bundling opportunities, a robust roadmap of product enhancements to continue to improve user engagement and retention, and more all yet to come.

Internationally, our regional teams continue to do an outstanding job. The networks are performing strongly and gaining momentum, particularly in EMEA, which last quarter enjoyed its largest quarterly year-over-year share growth since the outset of the pandemic in 2020. Our Global Brands, Franchises and Experiences business is also making headway as we grow our licensed entertainment footprint around the world with a planned expansion of Warner Bros. World Abu Dhabi later this year and new *Harry Potter*-themed experiences in Germany, Australia and Singapore to follow. Our Studio Tours in Tokyo and Leavesden are performing even better than expected and this clearly reflects the strong passion fans still feel for the beloved franchise more than a dozen years after the last *Harry Potter* film was released.

We do recognize that our businesses are not without challenges. Most notably, we continue to face the impacts of the ongoing disruption in the pay-TV ecosystem and a dislocated linear advertising market. To address these challenges, we are actively pursuing innovative solutions, including data-driven, targeted offerings. Among them, our US Networks and Sports teams have been collaborating on several initiatives aimed at expanding the audience reach and impact through cross-promotion. An early example is the new TNT Sports-themed primetime block of sports programming on truTV, which launched on March 11 ahead of the NCAA March Madness basketball tournament and is performing very well.

Our US Networks also play an important role as a cross-platform content engine, driving viewer engagement and return on programming investment to power US and international networks, contribute to the growth of Max, and underpin our free ad-supported television channels. The hit Investigation Discovery show, *The Curious Case of Natalia Grace*, is a great example, with the second season becoming a leading series on Max. Adult Swim's hit series *Rick & Morty* continues to drive ratings on linear while consistently being a top 10 show on Max. And, for the first time ever, we aired NCAA Men's March Madness coverage on Max this year, culminating with the National Championship game on April 8, 2024, with the goal to reach new, broader audiences – and turnout exceeded even our best expectations.



Our global sports business, which we largely unified under the TNT Sports brand in 2023, is a key component of our short- and long-term linear, digital and streaming strategies. Last year, sports ratings in the US on TNT and TBS were up across nearly every sport and platform, and we expect the Paris Olympics this summer to be a ratings juggernaut across Europe, coinciding with our launch of Max in Europe, including the brand-new markets France and Belgium.

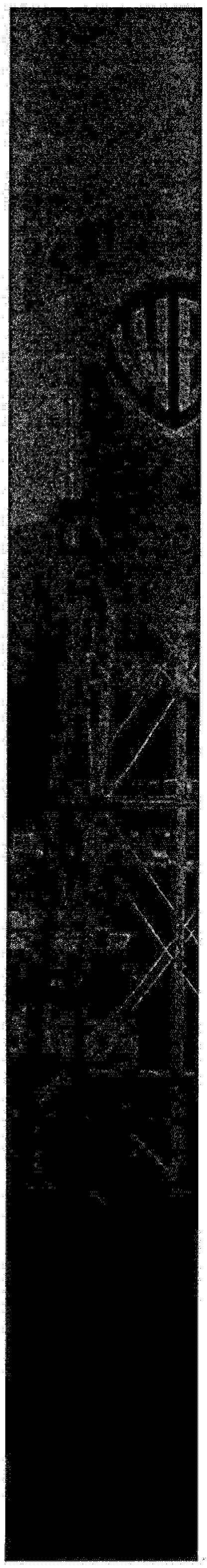
Meanwhile, we remain focused on finding better ways to serve fans in today's highly fragmented market. In January, we reached an understanding on principal terms to form a new joint venture with Disney and Fox. The platform would aggregate the companies' portfolios of sports offerings, including content from all the major professional sports leagues and college sports. In addition to offering it as a standalone product, we will be able to bundle it with Max. While it's still in the early stages, we see this joint platform as another potential driver of incremental growth for our business and we couldn't be more excited.

Finally, one of the most important things we do at Warner Bros. Discovery from an impact perspective is to deliver the news as it's happening to viewers around the world. Our journalists at CNN and TVN are working around the clock and, in many cases, in harm's way reporting on critical events in real time, including in Ukraine, Russia, Israel, Gaza and elsewhere around the globe.

In October, industry heavyweight Mark Thompson joined CNN as its chief executive officer and chairman, marking a new chapter for the network. Mark has begun implementing plans focused on the future of news that include the linear networks, digital and streaming, and the strategy is already starting to show results. CNN delivered its best quarter of the year in Q4 2023 among both P2+ and P25-54 demos and was once again ranked as the #1 digital news outlet in the US and globally for every month of the year and 2023 as a whole [1], all while reaching an additional new audience on the 24/7 streaming news offering, CNN Max. While there is much change underway, I am confident Mark and the team are on the right path and look forward to all that's in store in this next chapter.

At Warner Bros. Discovery, we are committed to fostering a culture that values and promotes diversity and inclusion, both in our workforce and through our creative content, recognizing that a diversity of backgrounds, perspectives and experiences makes us a stronger company and better storytellers. Our **2023 DEI Report**, which we published in January, showcases the progress we have made as well as our priorities for the future. One area we are particularly excited about is our WBD Access initiative, which focuses on creating best-in-class talent development programs, mentorship, and placement opportunities for underrepresented talent. In 2023, we expanded our offerings to include real life entertainment programs where our Company is one of the industry's leaders.

[1] https://cnnpressroom.blogs.cnn.com/2023/12/19/cnn-2023-multiplatform-leader-news-top-5-cable-network-1-digital-ratings-traffic/

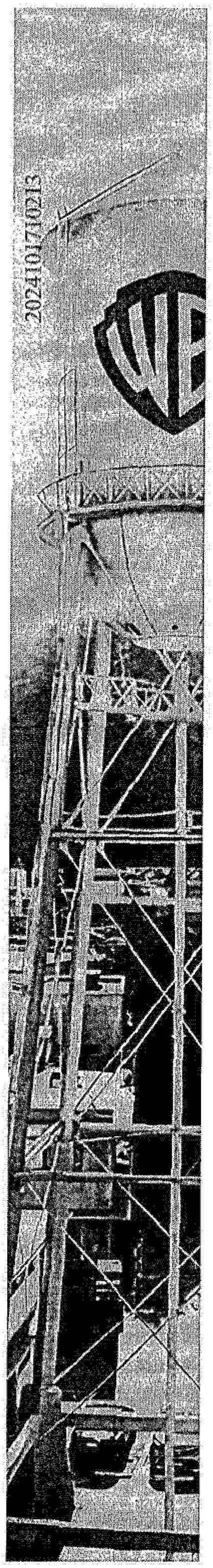


As an organization, we believe doing good is core to who we are. We want to have an impact on the world and on society, both through our storytelling and our actions. And earlier this month, we published our inaugural Sustainability Report, which details how we honor this commitment responsibly. By focusing our efforts in areas that include helping vulnerable communities, nurturing our workforce, fostering the next generation of creative talent, and protecting the planet, we are confident we can make a lasting, positive difference, and that is our most important legacy.

The year ahead is an important one for Warner Bros. Discovery. When we embarked on this new endeavor in April 2022, we did so with the ambition to be the greatest storytelling company in the world, and we are more committed than ever to achieving this goal. It won't be easy, and it will take time. But we believe we have the greatest assets in the industry, the very best people, and we've clearly demonstrated that we are willing to take risks, make changes, and reinvent ourselves in today's increasingly disrupted media environment. We recognize that to be a leader we have to out-think, out-work and out-innovate the competition – and that is what we're determined to do. We will do what it takes to achieve success, build our business and drive stockholder value, and we are grateful for the continued, strong support from you, our stockholders.

David M. Zaslav

* This letter includes references to free cash flow and net leverage which are non-GAAP financial measures. For reconciliations between our non-GAAP measures and the nearest GAAP measures, please refer to the page entitled 'Non-GAAP Reconciliations' following this letter. As non-GAAP financial measures are not intended to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for GAAP financial measures, you should carefully read the Form 10-K included in this Annual Report, which includes our consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP. Additionally, this letter includes statements that, to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and are based on Warner Bros. Discovery's current expectations and assumptions. For a discussion identifying important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements, see the company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Risk Factors" in the Form 10-K portion of this Annual Report.



Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Reconciliation of Cash Provided by Operating Activities to Reported Free Cash Flow (Non-GAAP)

Unaudited; in millions		2022 4/1/22 through 12/31/22	2023 1/1/23 through 12/31/23	2Q22 Through 4Q23
Cash provided by operating activities	$	3,981	7,477	11,458
Purchases of property and equipment		(902)	(1,316)	(2,218)
Reported free cash flow	$	3,079	6,161	9,240

The Company defines free cash flow as cash flow from operations less acquisitions of property and equipment. The Company believes free cash flow is an important indicator for management and investors of the Company's liquidity, including its ability to reduce debt, make strategic investments, and return capital to stockholders.

The above free cash flow reconciliation shows "reported financials", which represent the Company's financial results after giving effect to the closing of its acquisition of the WarnerMedia business on April 8, 2022 (the "Merger"). Financials for 2022 include Discovery, Inc. results for April 1, 2022 - December 31, 2022 and WarnerMedia business results for April 9, 2022 - December 31, 2022.

Net Leverage Ratio (Non-GAAP) Calculation

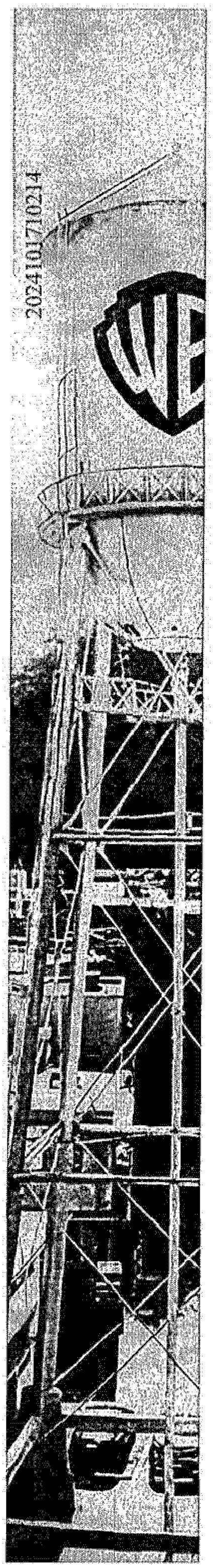
Unaudited; in millions		2023
Non-GAAP Gross to Net Debt:		
Current portion of debt	$	1,780
Plus: Noncurrent portion of debt		42,175
Plus: Finance leases		265
Non-GAAP Net Debt:	$	44,220
Less: Cash and cash equivalents		4,319
Non-GAAP Net Debt	$	39,901
LTM EBITDA	$	10,200
LTM Net Leverage Ratio		3.9x

The Company defines gross debt as total debt plus finance leases. The Company uses gross debt to monitor and evaluate the Company's overall liquidity, financial flexibility and leverage. The Company believes this measure is relevant to investors as it is a financial measure frequently used in evaluating a company's financial condition.

The Company defines net debt as total debt plus finance leases less cash and cash equivalents, and restricted cash. The Company uses net debt to monitor and evaluate the Company's overall liquidity, financial flexibility and leverage. The Company believes this measure is relevant to investors as it is a financial measure frequently used in evaluating a company's financial condition.

LTM EBITDA is calculated by summing the most recent four quarters of Adjusted EBITDA.

The Company defines LTM Net Leverage ratio as net debt divided by LTM EBITDA. The Company uses LTM net leverage ratio to monitor and evaluate the Company's overall liquidity, financial flexibility and leverage. The Company believes this measure is relevant to investors as it is a financial measure used frequently in evaluating a company's financial condition.



Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (Non-GAAP)

Unaudited; in millions		2023
Net (loss) available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$	(3,126)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests		47
Net (loss)		(3,079)
Income tax (benefit)		(784)
Other expense, net		94
Interest expense, net		2,221
Operating (loss)		(1,548)
Depreciation and amortization		7,985
Amortization of fair value step-up for content		2,373
Restructuring and other charges		585
Employee share-based compensation		488
Transaction and integration costs		162
Impairment and loss on dispositions		77
Amortization of capitalized interest for content		46
Facility consolidation costs		32
Adjusted EBITDA	$	10,200

The Company defines Adjusted EBITDA as operating income excluding: (i) employee share-based compensation, (ii) depreciation and amortization, (iii) restructuring and facility consolidation, (iv) certain impairment charges, (v) gains and losses on business and asset dispositions, (vi) certain inter-segment eliminations, (vii) third-party transaction and integration costs, (viii) amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content, (ix) amortization of capitalized interest for content, and (x) other items impacting comparability.

The Company uses this measure to assess the operating results and performance of its segments, perform analytical comparisons, identify strategies to improve performance, and allocate resources to each segment. The Company believes Adjusted EBITDA is relevant to investors because it allows them to analyze the operating performance of the Company using the same metric management uses. The Company excludes employee share-based compensation, restructuring, certain impairment charges, gains and losses on business and asset dispositions, and transaction and integration costs from the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA due to their impact on comparability between periods. Integration costs include transformative system implementations and integrations, such as Enterprise Resource Planning systems, and may take several years to complete. The Company also excludes the depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets, amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content, and amortization of capitalized interest for content, as these amounts do not represent cash payments in the current reporting period. Certain corporate expenses and inter-segment eliminations related to production studios are excluded from segment results to enable executive management to evaluate segment performance based upon the decisions of segment executives. Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, operating income, net income, and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Directors and Leadership Team

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
as of April 4, 2024

Samuel A. Di Piazza, Jr. (1)
Board Chair, Warner Bros. Discovery
Former Global CEO, PricewaterhouseCoopers International, Ltd.

David Zaslav
President and CEO, Warner Bros. Discovery

Li Haslett Chen (3)
Founder and CEO, Howl

Richard W. Fisher (2) (3)
Former President and CEO, Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas

Paul A. Gould (2) (3)
Managing Director and EVP, Allen & Company

Debra L. Lee (2)
Chair, Leading Women Defined Foundation

Kenneth W. Lowe (1) (2)
Former Chairman of the Board, President and CEO Scripps Networks Interactive

Dr. John C. Malone (3)
Chairman, Liberty Media Corporation, Liberty Broadband Corporation, and Liberty Global Ltd.

Fazal Merchant (1) (3)
Former Co-CEO of Tanium Inc.

Paula A. Price (1)
Former EVP and CFO, Macy's, Inc.

Geoffrey Y. Yang (2)
Founding Partner and Managing Director, Redpoint Ventures

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

David Zaslav
President and CEO

Gunnar Wiedenfels
Chief Financial Officer

Bruce Campbell
Chief Revenue and Strategy Officer

Lori Locke
Chief Accounting Officer

JB Perrette
CEO and President, Global Streaming and Games

Jennifer Remling
Chief People and Culture Officer

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS (continued)

Savalle Sims
Chief Legal Officer

Gerhard Zeiler
President, International

CORPORATE LEADERSHIP

Dave Duvall
Chief Information Officer

Asif Sadiq
Chief Global Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Officer

Avi Saxena
Chief Technology Officer

Patrizio Spagnoletto
Global Chief Marketing Officer, Direct-to-Consumer

Jon Steinlauf
Chief U.S. Advertising Sales Officer

BRANDS AND BUSINESSES LEADERSHIP

Pam Abdy
Chairperson and CEO, Warner Bros. Film Group

Casey Bloys
Chairman and CEO, HBO and Max Content

Mike De Luca
Chairperson and CEO, Warner Bros. Film Group

Channing Dungey
Chairman and CEO, Warner Bros. Television Group

Kathleen Finch
Chairman and CEO, WBD U.S. Networks

James Gunn
Co-Chairman and CEO, DC Studios

Peter Safran
Co-Chairman and CEO, DC Studios

Luis Silberwasser
Chairman and CEO, Warner Bros. Discovery Sports

Mark Thompson
Chairman and CEO, CNN Worldwide

(1) Audit Committee (2) Compensation Committee
(3) Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

0001710216-24-000010

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023
OR
☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from to
Commission File Number: 001-34177

Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**35-2333914**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**
230 Park Avenue South New York, New York	**10003**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(212) 548-5555
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbols	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Series A Common Stock	WBD	The Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐	Emerging growth company	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant computed by reference to the last sales price of such stock, as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, which was June 30, 2023, was approximately $30 billion.

Total number of shares outstanding of each class of the Registrant's common stock as of February 8, 2024 was:

Series A Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	2,439,687,237

20241017102117

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required in Item 10 through Item 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference to the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

0002410171021 8

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I	
ITEM 1. Business.	5
ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.	13
ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.	27
ITEM 1C. Cybersecurity.	27
ITEM 2. Properties.	28
ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.	29
ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.	29
PART II	
ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.	31
ITEM 6. [Reserved.]	32
ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.	32
ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.	52
ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.	55
ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.	117
ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.	117
ITEM 9B. Other Information.	117
ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.	117
PART III	
ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.	118
ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.	118
ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	118
ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.	118
ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.	118
PART IV	
ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.	119
ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary.	128
SIGNATURES	129

20241017102219

PART I

CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including statements regarding our business, marketing and operating strategies, integration of acquired businesses, new product and service offerings, financial prospects and anticipated sources and uses of capital. Words such as "anticipate," "assume," "believe," "continue," "estimate," "expect," "forecast," "future," "intend," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "strategy," "target" and similar terms, and future or conditional tense verbs like "could," "may," "might," "should," "will" and "would," among other terms of similar substance used in connection with any discussion of future operating or financial performance identify forward-looking statements. Where, in any forward-looking statement, we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or be accomplished. The following is a list of some, but not all, of the factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated:

- more intense competitive pressure from existing or new competitors in the industries in which we operate;
- reduced spending on domestic and foreign television advertising, due to macroeconomic, industry or consumer behavior trends or unexpected reductions in our number of subscribers;
- uncertainties associated with product and service development and market acceptance, including the development and provision of programming for new television and telecommunications technologies, and the success of our streaming services;
- market demand for foreign first-run and existing content libraries;
- negative publicity or damage to our brands, reputation or talent;
- realizing direct-to-consumer subscriber goals;
- industry trends, including the timing of, and spending on, sports programming, feature film, television and television commercial production;
- the possibility or duration of an industry-wide strike, such as the strikes of the Writers Guild of America ("WGA") and Screen Actors Guild-American Federation of Television and Radio Artists ("SAG-AFTRA") in 2023, player lock-outs or other job action affecting a major entertainment industry union, athletes or others involved in the development and production of our sports programming, television programming, feature films and interactive entertainment (e.g., games) who are covered by collective bargaining agreements;
- disagreements with our distributors or other business partners;
- continued consolidation of distribution customers and production studios;
- potential unknown liabilities, adverse consequences or unforeseen increased expenses associated with the WarnerMedia Business or our efforts to integrate the WarnerMedia Business;
- adverse outcomes of legal proceedings or disputes related to our acquisition of the WarnerMedia Business;
- changes in, or failure or inability to comply with, laws and government regulations, including, without limitation, regulations of the Federal Communications Commission and similar authorities internationally and data privacy regulations, and adverse outcomes from regulatory or legal proceedings;
- inherent uncertainties involved in the estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of financial forecasts;
- our level of debt, including the significant indebtedness incurred in connection with the acquisition of the WarnerMedia Business, and our future compliance with debt covenants;
- threatened or actual cyber-attacks and cybersecurity breaches;
- theft of our content and unauthorized duplication, distribution and exhibition of such content; and
- general economic and business conditions, fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, global events such as pandemics, and political unrest in the international markets in which we operate.

Forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties which change over time, are based on management's expectations and assumptions at the time the statements are made and are not guarantees of future results.

20241017102220

These risks have the potential to impact the recoverability of the assets recorded on our balance sheets, including goodwill or other intangibles. Management's expectations and assumptions, and the continued validity of any forward-looking statements we make, cannot be foreseen with certainty and are subject to change due to a broad range of factors affecting the U.S. and global economies and regulatory environments, factors specific to Warner Bros. Discovery and other factors described under Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including under Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Actual outcomes and results may differ materially from what is expressed in our forward-looking statements and from our historical financial results due to the factors discussed in this section and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or disclosed in our other SEC filings. These forward-looking statements and such risks, uncertainties, and other factors speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and we expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein, to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

ITEM 1. Business.

For convenience, the terms "Warner Bros. Discovery", "WBD", the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" are used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to refer to both Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and collectively to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and one or more of its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

Merger with the WarnerMedia Business of AT&T

On April 8, 2022 (the "Closing Date"), Discovery, Inc. ("Discovery") completed its merger (the "Merger") with the WarnerMedia business (the "WarnerMedia Business", "WM Business" or "WM") of AT&T Inc. ("AT&T") and changed its name to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. On April 11, 2022, the Company's shares started trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market ("Nasdaq") under the trading symbol WBD.

The Merger was executed through a Reverse Morris Trust type transaction, under which WM was distributed to AT&T's shareholders via a pro rata distribution, and immediately thereafter, combined with Discovery. (See Note 3 and Note 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). Prior to the Merger, WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. ("WMH") distributed $40.5 billion to AT&T (subject to working capital and other adjustments) in a combination of cash, debt securities, and WM's retention of certain debt. Discovery transferred purchase consideration of $42.4 billion in equity to AT&T shareholders in the Merger. In August 2022, the Company and AT&T finalized the post-closing working capital settlement process, which resulted in the Company receiving a $1.2 billion payment from AT&T in the third quarter of 2022 in lieu of adjusting the equity issued as consideration in the Merger. AT&T shareholders received shares of WBD Series A common stock ("WBD common stock") in the Merger representing 71% of the combined Company and the Company's pre-Merger shareholders continued to own 29% of the combined Company, in each case on a fully diluted basis.

Discovery was deemed to be the accounting acquirer of the WM Business for accounting purposes under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"); therefore, Discovery is considered the Company's predecessor and the historical financial statements of Discovery prior to April 8, 2022, are reflected in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as the Company's historical financial statements. Accordingly, the financial results of the Company as of and for any periods prior to April 8, 2022 do not include the financial results of the WM Business and current and future results will not be comparable to results prior to the Merger.

Industry Trends

The WGA and SAG-AFTRA went on strike in May and July 2023, respectively, following the expiration of their respective collective bargaining agreements with the Alliance of Motion Picture and Television Producers ("AMPTP"). The WGA strike ended on September 27, 2023, and a new collective bargaining agreement was ratified on October 9, 2023. The SAG-AFTRA strike ended on November 9, 2023, and a new collective bargaining agreement was ratified on December 5, 2023.

The strikes had a material impact on the operations and results of the Company, including a pause on certain theatrical and television productions. Effects included a positive impact on cash flow from operations attributed to delayed production spend, and a negative impact on the results of operations attributed to timing and performance of the 2023 film slate, as well as the Company's ability to produce, license, and deliver content.

Other headwinds in the industry, such as continued pressures on linear distribution and soft advertising markets in the U.S., have had, and are expected to continue to have, a material impact on the operations and results of the Company, including a negative impact on the results of operations attributed to declines in linear advertising revenue.

We continue to closely monitor the ongoing impact of industry trends to our business; however, the full effects on our operations and results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

0002410171022

Description of Business

Warner Bros. Discovery is a premier global media and entertainment company that provides audiences with a differentiated portfolio of content, brands and franchises across television, film, streaming, and gaming. Some of our iconic brands and franchises include Warner Bros. Motion Picture Group, Warner Bros. Television Group, DC, HBO, HBO Max, Max, discovery+, CNN, Discovery Channel, HGTV, Food Network, TNT Sports, TBS, TLC, OWN, Warner Bros. Games, Batman, Superman, Wonder Woman, Harry Potter, Looney Tunes, Hanna-Barbera, Game of Thrones, and The Lord of the Rings.

We are home to powerful creative engines and one of the largest collections of owned content in the world. WBD has one of the strongest hands in the industry in terms of the completeness and quality of assets and intellectual property across sports, news, lifestyle, and entertainment in virtually every region of the globe and in most languages. We serve audiences and consumers around the world with content that informs, entertains, and, when at its best, inspires.

Our asset mix positions us to drive a balanced approach to creating long-term value for shareholders. It represents the full entertainment ecosystem, and the ability to serve consumers across the entire spectrum of offerings from domestic and international networks, premium pay-TV, streaming, production and release of feature films and original series, related consumer products and themed experience licensing, and interactive gaming.

We generate revenue from the sale of advertising on our networks and digital platforms (advertising revenue); fees charged to distributors that carry our network brands and programming, including cable, direct-to-home ("DTH") satellite, telecommunication and digital service providers, as well as through direct-to-consumer ("DTC") subscription services (distribution revenue); the release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, the licensing of feature films and television programs to various television, subscription video on demand ("SVOD") and other digital markets, distribution of feature films and television programs in the physical and digital home entertainment markets, sales of console games and mobile in-game content, sublicensing of sports rights, and licensing of intellectual property such as characters and brands (content revenue); and other sources such as studio tours and production services (other revenue).

Segments

As of December 31, 2023, we classified our operations in three reportable segments:

- **Studios -** Our Studios segment primarily consists of the production and release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, production and initial licensing of television programs to our networks/DTC services as well as third parties, distribution of our films and television programs to various third party and internal television and streaming services, distribution through the home entertainment market (physical and digital), related consumer products and themed experience licensing, and interactive gaming.
- **Networks -** Our Networks segment primarily consists of our domestic and international television networks.
- **DTC -** Our DTC segment primarily consists of our premium pay-TV and streaming services.

Our segment presentation aligns with our management structure and the financial information management uses to make decisions about operating matters, such as the allocation of resources and business performance assessments. Financial information for our segments and the geographical areas in which we do business is set forth in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Note 23 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Studios

WBD's Studios business includes the Warner Bros. Motion Picture Group ("WBMPG"), DC Studios, Warner Bros. Television Group ("WBTVG"), Consumer Products, Themed Entertainment and Brand Licensing, DC Comics Publishing, Content Licensing, Home Entertainment, Studio Operations, and Interactive Gaming.

WBMPG is comprised of **Warner Bros. Pictures, New Line Cinema, and Warner Bros. Pictures Animation**. WBMPG partners with captivating storytellers to create filmed entertainment for a global audience.

DC Studios, tasked with developing properties licensed from DC Comics for film, television and animation, continues the tradition of high-quality storytelling within the DC Universe, while building a sustainable growth business out of the iconic characters.

WBTVG consists of **Warner Bros. Television,** the Company's flagship television production unit for live-action scripted programming, as well as **Warner Bros. Unscripted Television**, which produces unscripted and alternative programming through its four production units – **Warner Horizon Unscripted Television, Telepictures, Warner Bros. International Television Production,** and **Shed Media**. WBTVG also includes **Warner Bros. Animation, Cartoon Network Studios,** and **Hanna-Barbera Studios Europe**.

20241017102222

Among the Studios segment's content highlights for 2023 were *Barbie,* the #1 movie of the year globally based on worldwide gross revenue, *Wonka, Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom,* and *The Nun II* on the film side and award-winning TV titles including *Abbott Elementary*, *Ted Lasso*, *Night Court*, *Shrinking*, *Genndy Tartakovsky's Primal*, *The Golden Bachelor,* and *The Voice.*

Beyond its production operations, the Studios segment includes various businesses that facilitate consumer interaction with the intellectual property it creates.

Global Consumer Products, Themed Entertainment and Brand Licensing, and world-renowned comic and publishing powerhouse **DC Comics,** all drive opportunities for consumers to engage with WBD's leading entertainment brands and franchises.

Global distribution of most of WBD's content is handled by **Content Sales**, which provides content for viewers across streaming, cable, satellite and broadcast networks, local television stations, and airlines. **Warner Bros. Home Entertainment** oversees the global distribution of content through physical goods (Blu-ray Disc™ and DVD) and digital media in the form of electronic sell-through and video-on-demand via cable, satellite, online, and mobile channels.

The Studios segment also includes **Warner Bros. Games**, a worldwide publisher, developer, licensor, and distributor of content for the interactive space across all platforms, including console, handheld, mobile, and PC-based gaming for both internal and third-party game titles. Based on the Wizarding World of Harry Potter franchise, Warner Bros. Games launched *Hogwarts Legacy* in 2023, which became the #1 game of the year globally.

Part of the **Worldwide Studio Operations group**, Warner Bros. Studio Tour London – The Making of Harry Potter and Warner Bros. Studio Tour Hollywood attract visitors from around the world, giving fans the opportunity to get closer to the entertainment they love. In June of 2023, the Worldwide Studios Operations group opened the Warner Bros. Studio Tour Tokyo – The Making of Harry Potter, a new experience that was the first Warner Bros. Studio Tour to open in Asia.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, content and other revenues were 93% and 7%, respectively, of total revenues for this segment.

Networks

WBD's linear network operations include general entertainment, lifestyle, and news networks in the U.S., as well as a host of international media networks and global sports networks.

General entertainment networks in the U.S. include **TNT**, cable's #1 entertainment network; **TBS**, a top-rated destination for television among young adults; and **Turner Classic Movies**. WBD's other entertainment networks include **OWN, Discovery Channel, Cartoon Network, Adult Swim,** and **truTV** among many others.

Leading the lifestyle category are **Magnolia Network**, comprised of a collection of inspiring original series curated by Chip and Joanna Gaines featuring some of the U.S.'s most talented names in home and design, food, gardening, and the arts; **HGTV**, with relatable stories, real estate and renovation experts and home transformations; and **Food Network**, which connects viewers to the power and joy of food. Additional lifestyle networks include **Travel Channel, Science Channel, TLC,** and **Hogar de HGTV** among many others.

In 2023, **CNN**, our global news brand, launched CNN Max in the U.S., giving audiences the ability to access a combination of on-air CNN content and exclusive programming on WBD's streaming service, Max.

WBD Sports (rebranded in January 2024 as TNT Sports) is a global leader in premium sports content across multiple platforms, engaging fans in the U.S. and internationally. TNT Sports' U.S. sports rights include the National Basketball Association ("NBA"), Major League Baseball ("MLB"), National Collegiate Athletic Association ("NCAA"), National Hockey League ("NHL"), and United States Soccer Federation ("USSF"). **WBD Sports Europe** features Eurosport, a leading sport destination and the home of the Olympic Games in Europe, as well as the Global Cycling Network ("GCN"), and Global Mountain Bike Network ("GMBN").

TNT Sports' owned-and-operated platforms include *Bleacher Report,* Eurosport.com, *House of Highlights, HighlightHER,* and a full suite of digital and social brands. In 2023, WBD exited its regional sports business ("AT&T SportsNets") in the U.S.

In addition to the global networks described above, we operate networks internationally. **TVN** operates a portfolio of free-to-air and pay-TV lifestyle, entertainment, and news networks in Poland.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, distribution, advertising, content, and other revenues were 54%, 39%, 5%, and 2%, respectively, of total revenues for this segment.

202410171O223

DTC

WBD's DTC business includes our streaming services, such as **Max, HBO Max,** and **discovery+**, and premium pay-TV services, such as **HBO.** Our streaming services are available on most mobile and connected TV devices. As of December 31, 2023, we had 97.7 million DTC subscribers[1].

HBO is one of the most respected and innovative entertainment brands in the world, serving iconic, award-winning programming through the HBO linear channels and our DTC streaming service, Max.

In May 2023, WBD launched **Max,** creating a new destination for HBO Originals, Warner Bros. films, Max Originals, the DC universe, the Wizarding World of Harry Potter, CNN, an expansive offering of kids' content, and among the best programming across food, home, reality, lifestyle and documentaries from leading brands like HGTV, Food Network, Discovery Channel, TLC, ID and more. Max initially launched in the U.S. and will roll out in international territories, starting in Latin America and the Caribbean in the first quarter of 2024, with more markets in EMEA and APAC to follow later in the year.

discovery+ is WBD's non-fiction, real-life subscription-based streaming service. discovery+ features a wide range of exclusive, original series across popular passion verticals, including lifestyle and relationships; home and food; true crime; paranormal; adventure and natural history; science, tech, and the environment; and a slate of high-quality documentaries.

Max, HBO Max, and discovery+ currently feature both ad-free and ad-lite versions.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, distribution, advertising, and content revenues are 86%, 5%, and 9%, respectively, of total revenues for this segment.

COMPETITION

Providing content across various distribution platforms is a highly competitive business worldwide. We experience competition for the development and acquisition of content, distribution of our content, sale of commercial time on our networks and viewership. There is competition from other production studios, other television networks, and online-based content providers for the acquisition of content and creative talent such as writers, producers and directors. In addition, the composition of our competitors has evolved with the entrance of new market participants, including companies in adjacent sectors with significant financial, marketing, and other resources, greater efficiencies of scale, fewer regulatory burdens and more competitive pricing. Our ability to produce and acquire popular content is an important competitive factor for the distribution of our content, attracting viewers and the sale of advertising. Our success in securing popular content and creative talent depends on various factors such as the number of competitors providing content that targets the same genre and audience, the distribution of our content, viewership, and the production, marketing and advertising support we provide.

Our networks compete with other television networks, including broadcast, cable and local, for the distribution of our content and fees charged to cable television operators, DTH satellite service providers, and other distributors that carry our content. Our ability to secure distribution agreements is necessary to ensure the retention of our audiences. Our contractual agreements with distributors are renewed or renegotiated from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Growth in the number of networks distributed, consolidation and other market conditions in the cable and satellite distribution industry, and increased popularity of other platforms may adversely affect our ability to obtain and maintain contractual terms for the distribution of our content that are as favorable as those currently in place. The ability to secure distribution agreements is dependent upon the production, acquisition and packaging of content, viewership, the marketing and advertising support and incentives provided to distributors, the product offering across a series of networks within a region, and the prices charged for carriage.

---

[1] **Direct-to-Consumer subscriber** - We define a "Core DTC Subscription" as:

(i) a retail subscription to discovery+, HBO, HBO Max, Max, or a Premium Sports Product (defined below) for which we have recognized subscription revenue, whether directly or through a third party, from a direct-to-consumer platform; (ii) a wholesale subscription to discovery+, HBO, HBO Max, Max, or a Premium Sports Product for which we have recognized subscription revenue from a fixed-fee arrangement with a third party and where the individual user has activated their subscription; (iii) a wholesale subscription to discovery+, HBO, HBO Max, Max, or a Premium Sports Product for which we have recognized subscription revenue on a per subscriber basis; (iv) a retail or wholesale subscription to an independently-branded, regional product sold on a stand-alone basis that includes discovery+, HBO, HBO Max, Max, and/or a Premium Sports Product, for which we have recognized subscription revenue (as per (i)-(iii) above); and (v) users on free trials who convert to a subscription for which we have recognized subscription revenue within the first seven days of the calendar month immediately following the month in which their free trial expires.

The Company defines a "Premium Sports Product" as a strategically prioritized, sports-focused product sold on a stand-alone basis and made available directly to consumers. The current "independently-branded, regional products" referred to in (iv) above consist of TVN/Player and BluTV. We may refer to the aggregate number of DTC Subscriptions as "subscribers".

The reported number of "subscribers" included herein and the definition of "DTC Subscription" as used herein excludes: (i) individuals who subscribe to DTC products, other than discovery+, HBO, HBO Max, Max, a Premium Sports Product, and independently-branded, regional products (currently consisting of TVN/ Player and BluTV) that may be offered by us or by certain joint venture partners or affiliated parties from time to time; (ii) a limited number of international discovery+ subscribers that are part of non-strategic partnerships or short-term arrangements as may be identified by the Company from time to time; (iii) domestic and international Cinemax subscribers, and international basic HBO subscribers; and (iv) users on free trials except for those users on free trial that convert to a DTC Subscription within the first seven days of the next month as noted above.

20241017102224

Our networks and streaming services, which include Max, HBO Max, and discovery+, compete for the sale of advertising with other television networks, including broadcast, cable, local networks, and other content distribution outlets for their target audiences and the sale of advertising. Our success in selling advertising is a function of the size and demographics of our audiences, quantitative and qualitative characteristics of the audience of each network, the perceived quality of the network and of the particular content, the brand appeal of the network and ratings as determined by third-party research companies, prices charged for advertising and overall advertiser demand in the marketplace.

Our networks and streaming services also compete for their target audiences with all forms of content and other media provided to viewers, including broadcast, cable and local networks, streaming services, pay-per-view and video-on-demand ("VOD") services, online activities and other forms of news, information and media entertainment.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

We are one of the world's leading creators, owners and distributors of intellectual property. Our intellectual property assets include copyrights in films, television programs, software, comic books and mobile apps; trademarks in names, logos and characters; patents or patent applications for inventions related to products and services; websites; and licenses of intellectual property rights of various kinds from third parties. We have made and will continue to make investments in developing technology platforms to support our digital products and streaming services, including Max, HBO Max, and discovery+, and consider these platforms to be intellectual property assets as well.

We are a global media and entertainment company and the protection of our content and brands is of primary importance. To protect our intellectual property assets, we rely upon a combination of copyright, trademark, patent, unfair competition, and internet/domain name statutes and laws, and contract provisions. However, there can be no assurance of the degree to which these measures will be successful. Moreover, effective intellectual property protection may be either unavailable or limited in certain foreign territories, and new legislative or regulatory initiatives could impact our operations.

We seek to limit unauthorized use of our intellectual property through a combination of approaches. However, the steps taken to prevent the infringement of our intellectual property by unauthorized third parties may not be effective. Piracy, which encompasses the theft of our signals, and the unauthorized use of our intellectual property in the digital environment, continues to present a threat to revenues from products and services based on our intellectual property. Piracy also includes the unauthorized use of our intellectual property on physical goods. We have a team dedicated to disrupting and curbing piracy and other forms of intellectual property infringement and use external vendors to detect and remove infringements, whether digital in nature or on physical goods. We also engage with intermediaries that facilitate piracy, leverage our membership in a range of industry groups, and initiate enforcement actions, including litigation, to address piracy issues. In general, policing unauthorized use of our products and services and related intellectual property is difficult and costly. Further, new technologies such as generative AI and their impact on our intellectual property rights remain uncertain, and development of the law in this area could impact our ability to protect against infringing uses or result in infringement claims against us.

Third parties may challenge the validity or scope of our intellectual property from time to time, and the success of any such challenges could result in the limitation or loss of intellectual property rights. Irrespective of their validity, such claims may also result in substantial costs and diversion of resources which could have an adverse effect on our operations.

REGULATORY MATTERS

Our businesses are subject to and affected by regulations of U.S. federal, state and local government authorities, and our international operations are subject to laws and regulations of the countries and international bodies, such as the E.U., in which we operate. Content networks, such as those owned by us, are regulated in certain limited respects by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), including some regulations that only apply to content networks affiliated with a cable television operator. Other FCC regulations, although imposed on cable television operators and direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") operators and other distributors, affect content networks indirectly. The rules, regulations, policies and procedures affecting our businesses are constantly subject to change. These descriptions are summary in nature and describe only the most significant regulations we face; they do not purport to describe all present and proposed laws and regulations affecting our businesses.

Program Access

The Communications Act (the "Act") and the FCC's program access rules prevent a content vendor in which a cable operator has an "attributable" ownership interest from discriminating against unaffiliated multichannel video programming distributors ("MVPDs"), such as cable and DBS operators, in the rates, terms and conditions for the sale or delivery of the vendor's content networks, on the basis of the non-affiliation. These rules permit the unaffiliated MVPD to initiate a complaint to the FCC against the content vendor and content networks if it believes this rule has been violated.

20241017102225

Program Carriage

The Act and the FCC's program carriage rules prohibit MVPDs from favoring their affiliated content networks over unaffiliated, similarly situated content networks in the rates, terms and conditions of their carriage agreements in a manner that unreasonably restrains the ability of the unaffiliated content network to compete fairly. These rules permit the unaffiliated content network to initiate a complaint to the FCC against the MVPD if it believes these rules have been violated, but court decisions interpreting the regulations have made it difficult for us to challenge a distributor's decision to decline to carry one of our content networks or discriminate against one of our content networks.

"Must-Carry"/Retransmission Consent

The Act imposes "must-carry" regulations on cable systems, requiring them to carry the signals of most local broadcast television stations in their market if they elect mandatory carriage. DBS systems are also subject to their own must-carry rules. The FCC's implementation of "must-carry" obligations requires cable operators and DBS providers to give broadcasters preferential access to channel space and favorable channel positions. This reduces the amount of channel space that is available for carriage of our content networks by cable and DBS operators. The Act also gives certain broadcasters the choice of opting out of must-carry and invoking the right to retransmission consent, which refers to a broadcaster's right to require MVPDs, such as cable and satellite operators, to obtain the broadcaster's consent before distributing the broadcaster's signal to the MVPDs' subscribers, often at a substantial cost that reduces the content funds available for independent programmers not affiliated with broadcasters, such as us.

Accessibility, Children's Advertising Restrictions, Emergency Alerts and CALM Act

Certain of our content networks and some of our IP-delivered video content must provide closed-captioning and audio description of some of their programming and comply with other regulations designed to make our content more accessible to persons with disabilities. The U.S. Congress, the FCC, and the U.S. Department of Justice periodically consider proposals to implement additional accessibility requirements, and are considering a number of such proposals now, some of which would increase our obligations substantially. Our television programming intended primarily for children 12 years of age and under must comply with certain limits on the amount and type of permissible advertising, and certain regulations extend to our digital products when they are referenced by web address in our television programming. We may not include actual or simulated emergency alert tones or signals in our content. Commercials embedded in our networks' television content stream also must adhere to certain standards for ensuring that those commercials are not transmitted at louder volumes than our program material.

Obscenity Restrictions

MVPDs are prohibited from transmitting obscene content, and our distribution agreements generally require us to refrain from including such content on our networks.

Regulation of Digital Products and Services

We operate a variety of free, advertising-based and subscription-based digital products and streaming services providing news, information and entertainment to consumers in the U.S. and international markets via web, mobile and connected TV platforms. In some cases, those products and services are provided directly to consumers, and in other cases, they can be used and/or purchased through a third-party distributor, such as Xfinity or Hulu. Our digital products and services are subject to federal and state regulation in the U.S. relating to the privacy and security of personal information collected from our users, including laws pertaining to the acquisition of personal information from children under 16. Some examples of these laws include the federal Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA), the federal Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act, the Video Privacy Protection Act (VPPA), and the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"). Many additional U.S. state and federal regulations impose data security and data breach obligations on the Company. These laws and their public and private enforcement are continually evolving, with several comprehensive U.S. state privacy laws that took effect in 2023, or that will take effect in 2024, and many more introduced and expected to pass in the coming year, and novel litigation theories related to privacy advancing in the courts. Additional federal and state laws and regulations apply or may be adopted with respect to our digital products and services, covering such issues as data privacy and security, child safety, oversight of user-generated content, advertising, competition, pricing, content, copyrights and trademarks, access by persons with disabilities, distribution, taxation and characteristics and quality of products and services. The scope of regulation may differ depending on how these products and services are used and/or purchased. In addition, the FCC from time to time considers whether some or all digital services should be considered MVPDs and regulated as such.

20241017102226

Intellectual Property Laws and Regulations

Our intellectual property assets are discussed under "Business – Intellectual Property" above. Our content, whether distributed over broadcast, cable, DBS, wireless, or internet-based services, or through other means, is protected under intellectual property law, including copyright, trademark, patent, unfair competition, and internet/domain name statutes and laws and license agreements. Changes to these laws and regulations could either strengthen or weaken our ability to license and protect our content and combat its theft or misuse.

Foreign Laws and Regulations

The foreign jurisdictions in which our products and services are offered have, in varying degrees, laws and regulations governing our businesses, including relating to the production, monetization and distribution of content. By way of example, our digital offerings available to consumers in international jurisdictions are subject to laws and regulations relating to, without limitation, consumer protection, data privacy and security, advertising, competition, intellectual property, and content limitations.

Similar to the U.S., new laws and regulations in international jurisdictions may be adopted with respect to our intellectual property, products and services. In particular, we face increased efforts in international jurisdictions to regulate streaming services, which may constrain our offerings. Further, international laws and regulations around intellectual property could limit our ability to license and protect our content, as well as impose additional burdens on our business.

HUMAN CAPITAL

As of December 31, 2023, we had approximately 35,300 employees, including full-time and part-time employees of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and consolidated ventures, with 53% located in the U.S. and 47% located outside of the U.S.

We are a talent-driven business, aiming to attract, develop, and motivate top talent throughout our company. To support these objectives, our human resources programs are designed to provide competitive, locally-relevant benefits, performance-based pay, and nonfinancial support and incentives. We also strive to enhance our culture through efforts aimed at making our workplace diverse, engaging and inclusive, and to develop our talent to prepare them for critical roles and leadership positions for the future. We also provide opportunities for our employees to make an impact in their communities through social good initiatives around the world.

Some examples of our human resources programs and initiatives are described below.

Compensation

Our compensation philosophy is to pay for performance, encourage excellence and reward employees who innovate and deliver high-quality results. Our compensation programs are designed to implement our compensation philosophy by:

- paying competitively, across salary grades and geographies;
- applying compensation policies in an internally consistent manner; and
- incentivizing our employees to deliver on our short- and long-term objectives.

Benefits

We provide an array of benefits and programs that support our employees in their personal and professional lives. Highlights include:

- local medical, dental, and vision plans in many countries around the world to support our employees with access to health care, supplementing any state-provided health care;
- on-site wellness centers in our New York, Los Angeles, Atlanta and Chiswick (London) offices, a fully-equipped fitness center in our New York, Los Angeles and Atlanta offices, and access to virtual fitness classes and wellbeing programs;
- family support programs, including on-site childcare in certain offices, childcare locator services, back-up childcare, maternity/paternity leave, adoption assistance and elder care;
- tools and resources to support the mental wellbeing of our employees and their families, including mental health counselors in our on-site wellness centers and a confidential, dedicated line for employees to contact and speak with a counselor in the event they need mental health support;

20241017102227

- products and services to support employees' financial wellbeing, including life, accident, and disability insurance plans, discount benefits, financial planning tools, a 401(k) savings plan in the U.S. and retirement/pension plans in over 20 countries, with competitive contributions from the Company for employees at all levels;
- offering an employee stock purchase plan, which allows certain employees globally (where legislation permits) an opportunity to buy WBD common stock at a discounted price through convenient after-tax payroll deductions with no commission charges; and
- flexible working arrangements around the globe to enable our employees to better balance work and personal commitments.

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion ("DE&I")

Our DE&I objective is to promote diversity, remove barriers, and create space for all to share ideas and be heard. DE&I at WBD is overseen by our Chief Global Diversity, Equity & Inclusion Officer. We implement our DE&I initiatives and pipeline programs through our global and regional DE&I team that partners with internal and external stakeholders across our brands, business units and regions. We have established a Business and Creative Council, made up of our most senior leaders, to address and champion DE&I in our corporate and content production businesses. We seek to support our employees through the sponsorship of 16 Business Resource Groups ("BRGs") globally, comprised of over 40 chapters. BRGs are intended to enable employees with shared pursuits, purpose, identities, and interests to lead, contribute and build community for all.

Learning and Development

Our Global Learning & Development ("L&D") team provides learning opportunities for employees around the world. The L&D team uses a variety of delivery methods suitable to the content and audience, including live in-person sessions, virtual workshops, webinars, and asynchronous online learning through our global learning management platform. The L&D team also provides tuition reimbursement for eligible courses.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

All of our filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including reports on Form 10-K, Form 10-Q and Form 8-K, and all amendments to such filings are available free of charge at the investor relations section of our website, ir.wbd.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Our annual report, corporate governance guidelines, code of business ethics, audit committee charter, compensation committee charter, and nominating and corporate governance committee charter are also available on our website. In addition, we will provide a printed copy of any of these documents, free of charge, upon written request to: Investor Relations, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., 230 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Additionally, the SEC maintains a website at www.sec.gov that contains quarterly, annual and current reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC, including the Company.

We also routinely post on our website news releases, announcements and other statements about our business and results of operations, some of which may contain information that may be deemed to be material to investors. Therefore, we encourage investors to monitor our website and review the information we post there. The information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not incorporated by reference herein.

0002410171022

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.

Investing in our securities involves risk. In addition to the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, you should consider the following risk factors before investing in our securities. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe not to be material may also adversely impact our business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Our businesses operate in highly competitive industries and if we are unable to compete effectively, our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer.

The media and entertainment industries in which we compete for viewers, distribution and advertising are highly competitive. We face increased competitive pressure for talent, content, audiences, subscribers, service providers, advertising spending and production infrastructure. We compete with a broad range of companies engaged in media, entertainment and communications services, some of whom have interests in multiple media and entertainment businesses that are often vertically integrated, all vying for consumer time, attention and discretionary spending. In addition, the composition of our competitors has evolved with the entrance of new market participants, including companies in adjacent sectors with significant financial, marketing and other resources, greater efficiencies of scale, fewer regulatory burdens and more competitive pricing. Such competitors could also have preferential access to important technologies, customer data or other competitive information. Our competitors may also consolidate or enter into business combinations or alliances that strengthen their competitive positions. Our ability to compete successfully depends on a number of factors, including our ability to consistently acquire and produce high quality content amidst a rapidly evolving competitive landscape. In addition, new technology, including generative artificial intelligence ("AI"), is evolving rapidly and our ability to compete could be adversely affected if our competitors gain an advantage by using such technologies. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in the future against existing or new competitors, or that competition in the marketplace will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our advertising revenues have been, and may continue to be, adversely impacted by several factors, including the changing landscape of television advertising spending and advertising market conditions.

We derive substantial revenues from the sale of advertising, and a continuing decline in advertising revenues could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Shifting consumer preferences toward streaming services and other digital products and the increasing number of entertainment choices has intensified audience fragmentation and reduced content viewership through traditional linear distribution models. This has changed the landscape of traditional television advertising spending, prompting advertisers to shift their strategies, and ultimately advertising spend, toward streaming services and other digital products to reach target audiences. In addition, a number of other streaming services with larger subscriber bases and greater household penetration have recently introduced ad-supported tiers. The increase of digital advertising available in the marketplace, due to both the introduction of ad-supported tiers in competing streaming services and the expansion of free ad-supported television ("FAST") products, has increased the competition we face for advertising expenditures for both our traditional linear networks and the ad-supported tiers in our streaming services, and also limited our ability to demand higher rates for our linear and digital advertising inventory or even the same rates that we previously charged for our advertising inventory prior to the surge in digital advertising. There can be no assurance that we can successfully navigate the evolving streaming and digital advertising market or that the advertising revenues we generate in that market will replace the declines in advertising revenues generated from our traditional linear business.

The advertising market is also sensitive to general economic conditions and consumer buying patterns. Financial instability or a general decline in economic conditions in the U.S. and other countries where our content is distributed could adversely affect the spending priorities of our advertising partners who might reduce their spending, which could result in a decrease in advertising rates and volume and in our overall advertising revenues. Natural and other disasters, pandemics, acts of terrorism, political uncertainty or hostilities could also lead to a reduction in domestic and international advertising expenditures, which could also have an adverse effect on our advertising revenues.

Our advertising revenues are also dependent on our ability to measure viewership and audience engagement across all platforms and in all geographic regions. Although audience measurement systems have evolved and improved to capture the viewership of programming across multiple platforms, they still do not fully capture all viewership across streaming and other digital platforms and advertisers may not be willing to pay advertising rates based on the viewership that is not being measured. In certain geographic regions, our ability to fully capture viewership information may be limited by local laws and regulations.

As further discussed in other parts of this Item 1a. Risk Factors, our ability to generate advertising revenue is also dependent on our ability to compete in highly competitive, rapidly evolving industries, our ability to respond to changes in consumer behavior and our ability to consistently achieve audience acceptance of our content and brands.

20241017102229

Changes in consumer behavior, as well as evolving technologies and distribution models, may negatively affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our success depends on our ability to anticipate and adapt to changes in consumer behavior and shifting content consumption patterns. The ways in which viewers consume content, and technology and distribution models in the media and entertainment industries, continue to evolve, and new distribution platforms, as well as increased competition from new entrants and emerging technologies, have added to the complexity of maintaining predictable revenues. Technological advancements have empowered consumers to seek more control over how they consume content and have affected the options available to advertisers for reaching target audiences. This trend has impacted certain traditional distribution models, as demonstrated by industry-wide declines in cable ratings, declines in subscribers to the traditional cable bundle, the development of alternative distribution platforms for content, and reduced theatergoing.

Declines in linear television viewership are expected to continue and possibly accelerate, which could adversely affect our advertising and distribution revenues. In order to respond to this decline, changing consumer behavior, increasing preferences to watch on demand, and changes in content distribution models in the media and entertainment industries, we have invested in, developed and launched streaming services including Max, HBO Max and discovery+. We have incurred and will likely continue to incur significant costs to develop and market our streaming services, including costs related to international expansion, technological enhancements, and subscriber acquisition. There can be no assurance, however, that consumers and advertisers will embrace our offerings, that subscribers will activate or renew a subscription, particularly given the significant number of streaming services in the marketplace, or that our DTC business will be as successful or as profitable as our traditional linear television business.

The film industry has also been impacted by shifting consumer preferences and technological innovation. While restrictions on theatergoing from the COVID-19 pandemic have largely lifted, in some markets, box office performance and movie theater attendance may be slower to rebound to pre-pandemic levels due to, among other things, consumer preferences for consuming movies at home, a vast library of which is available to them through one or more streaming subscriptions, and shorter theatrical release windows. As a response to changing consumer preferences and to return theater attendance towards pre-pandemic levels, film studios such as ours can seek to invest in creating compelling films and seek to promote events in connection with feature films in order to enhance the consumer's movie theater experience. If the film industry and exhibitors are unable to successfully create and market "event" films and ultimately evolve and enhance the movie theater experience in response to shifting consumer preferences, the profitability, financial condition and results of operations of our studios business may be negatively impacted.

Each distribution model has different risks and economic consequences for us, and the rapid evolution of consumer preferences may have an economic impact that is not ultimately predictable. Further, technology in the media and entertainment industries continues to evolve rapidly. For example, AI is a new technology for which the advantages and risks associated with its use in such industries are currently largely uncertain and unregulated. If we are not able to access our targeted audience with appealing category-specific content and adapt to new technologies, distribution methods, platforms and business models, we may experience a decline in viewership and ultimately a decline in the demand for our programming, which could lead to lower distribution and advertising revenues, materially and adversely affecting our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The success of our business depends on the acceptance of our content and brands by our U.S. and international viewers, which may be unpredictable and volatile.

The production and distribution of television programs, feature films, sports and news content are inherently risky businesses because the revenue we derive and our ability to distribute our content depend primarily on consumer tastes and preferences that often change in unpredictable ways. The appeal, success and performance of our content with consumers, as well as with third-party licensees and other distribution partners, are critical factors that can affect the revenue that we receive with respect to our content-related business. Our success depends on our ability to consistently create and acquire content that meets the changing preferences of viewers in general, in special interest groups, in specific demographic categories and in various international marketplaces. For example, generally, feature films that perform well upon initial release also have commercial success in subsequent distribution channels. Therefore, the underperformance of a feature film, especially an "event" film, upon its public release can result in lower-than-expected revenues for our business which could limit our ability to create future content. We need to invest substantial amounts in the production or acquisition and marketing of our television programs, feature films, sports and news content before we learn whether such content will reach anticipated levels of popularity with consumers. Failing to gain the level of audience acceptance we expect for our content may negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

20241017102230

The commercial success of our content also depends upon the quality and acceptance of competing content available in the applicable marketplace. For example, as some foreign film and filmmaking industries grow and the availability of popular local content rises, the demand from foreign audiences for American films may decrease, which could negatively impact our revenue. Other factors, including the availability of alternative forms of entertainment and leisure time activities, piracy, and our ability to develop strong brand awareness may also affect the audience demand for our content. Consequently, reduced public acceptance of our television programs, feature films, sports and news content or negative publicity regarding individuals or operations associated with our content or brands may decrease our audience share and customer/viewer reach and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our DTC products fail to attract and retain subscribers, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Our Max, HBO Max and discovery+ offerings are subscription-based streaming services and are among many such services in a crowded and highly competitive landscape. Their success and the success of other subscription-based streaming services we may offer in the future will be largely dependent on our ability to initially attract, and ultimately retain, subscribers. If we are unable to effectively market our DTC products or if consumers do not perceive the pricing and related features of our DTC products to be of value versus our competitors, we may not be able to attract and retain subscribers. In particular, decreases in consumer discretionary spending in the markets where our DTC products are offered may reduce our ability to attract and retain subscribers to our services, which could have a negative impact on our business. Relatedly, a decrease in viewing subscribers on our advertising-supported DTC products could also have a negative impact on the rates we are able to charge advertisers for advertising-supported services. The ability to attract and retain subscribers will also depend in part on our ability to provide compelling content choices that are differentiated from that of our competitors and that are more attractive than other sources of entertainment that consumers could choose in their free time. Furthermore, our ability to provide a quality subscriber experience and our relative service levels, may also impact our ability to attract and retain subscribers. If existing subscribers, including those who receive subscriptions through wireless and broadband bundling arrangements with third parties or through wholesale arrangements with MVPDs, cancel or discontinue their subscriptions for any reason, including as a result of selecting an alternative wireless or broadband plan that does not bundle our products, canceling or discontinuing their MVPD subscription, or due to the availability of competing offerings that are perceived to offer greater value compared to our DTC products, our business may be adversely affected. We would need to add new subscribers both to replace subscribers who cancel or discontinue their subscriptions and to grow our business. If we are unable to attract and retain subscribers and offset the losses of subscribers who cancel or discontinue their subscriptions to our DTC products, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Failure to renew, renewal with less favorable terms, or termination of our content licenses and similar distribution agreements may cause a decline in our revenue.

Because our content and pay-TV networks are licensed to and distributed through third parties, such as traditional television and pay-TV broadcasters (such as cable and satellite operators) and operators of digital platforms, which in turn make such content available, directly and indirectly, to consumers, we are dependent upon the maintenance of such licensing and distribution agreements with such third parties. These agreements generally provide for the scope of licensed rights, including geographic territory, exploitation rights, holdbacks and/or other restrictions, including exclusivity or non-exclusivity, window(s) of exploitation (including first and second pay-TV and free to air broadcast), for the level of carriage our networks will receive, such as channel placement and programming package inclusion (widely distributed, broader programming packages compared to lesser distributed, specialized programming packages), and for payment of a license fee to us based on a number of factors, including the scope of the rights granted, the popularity of the content (as measured in the case of films, for example, by box office performance for certain downstream exploitation) and the date of its first theatrical or pay-TV exhibition.

Our agreements generally have a limited term which varies by territory and distributor, and there can be no assurance that these agreements will be renewed in the future or that they will be renewed on terms that are favorable to us. Whether or not a distributor is willing to renew an agreement on terms that are favorable to us may be dependent upon our decision to make our content available on both our linear networks and our streaming platforms. Failure to renew an agreement prior to its expiration could lead to service blackout, which could in turn affect both our revenues and our reputation with viewers.

20241017102231

While the number of subscribers associated with our networks impacts our ability to generate advertising revenue (as further described elsewhere in this Item 1A), subscription-based revenue also represents a significant portion of our revenue. The license fees and other commercial terms that we receive are dependent, among other factors, on the acceptance and performance of our content with consumers. A reduction in the license fees that we receive or in the number of subscribers for which we are paid, including as a result of a loss or reduction in carriage for our networks or a reduction in distributor penetration, or as a result of changes in consumer habits, could adversely affect our distribution revenue. Such a loss or reduction in carriage could also decrease the potential audience for our programs thereby adversely affecting our advertising revenue. Changes in distribution strategy and variations on traditional theatrical distribution and other licensing models, such as shortening traditional windows, may also drive changes in the license fees that distributors and other downstream licensees in the value chain may be willing to pay for content, which may in turn negatively affect our revenue. As a result of industry consolidation, our distributors have become and may continue to become larger, and as a result have gained or could gain additional market power. Such consolidation gives these distributors leverage in negotiating their distribution agreements with us which could subject our affiliate fee revenue to reduction or discounts, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

In addition, content distribution and license agreements are complex and individually negotiated. For example, some of our distribution agreements contain "most favored nation" clauses, which typically provide that if we enter into an agreement with another distributor which contains certain more favorable terms, we must offer some of those terms to our existing distributors. If we were to disagree with one of the counterparties on the interpretation of a content distribution and license agreement, it could damage our relationship with that counterparty as well as materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We invest significant resources to acquire and maintain licenses to produce sports programming and there can be no assurance that we will continue to be successful in our efforts to obtain or maintain licenses to recurring sports events or recoup our investment when the content is distributed.

We face significant competition to acquire and maintain licenses to sports programming, which leads to significant expenditure of funds and resources. As a result of an increasing number of market entrants in the programming space, we have seen upward pressure on programming costs in recent years, particularly in connection with the licensing and acquisition of sports content from third parties. We may also be impacted by such upward pressures driven by increasing investment in programming by competitors. In certain international markets, regulations concerning content quotas or content investment requirements may be a further factor driving increasing programming costs. In addition, businesses, including ours, that offer multiple services or that may be vertically integrated and offer both video distribution and programming content, may face closer regulatory review from the competition authorities in the countries in which we currently have operations. If our distributors have to pay higher rates to other holders of sports broadcasting rights, it might be difficult for us to negotiate higher rates for the distribution of our networks. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in the future against existing or new competitors to obtain and/or maintain licenses to recurring sports events, or that increasing competition for programming licenses and regulatory review from competition authorities will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

There can also be no assurance that we will recoup our investment in sports programming, including realizing any anticipated benefits of our joint ventures. The impact of these contracts on our results of operations over the term of the contracts depends on a number of factors, including the strength of advertising markets and subscription levels and rates for programming. Our success with sports programming is highly dependent on consumer acceptance of this content and the size of our viewing audience. If viewers do not find our sports programming content acceptable, we could see low viewership, which could lead to low distribution and advertising revenues and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our businesses have been, and in the future may be, subject to labor disruption.

We and some of our suppliers and business partners retain the services of writers, directors, actors, announcers, athletes, technicians, trade employees and others involved in the development and production of our television programs, feature films and interactive entertainment (e.g., games) who are covered by collective bargaining agreements. If negotiations to renew expiring collective bargaining agreements are not successful or become unproductive, the affected unions could take, and have taken, actions such as strikes, work slowdowns or work stoppages. Strikes, work slowdowns, work stoppages, or the possibility of such actions, including the 2023 WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes and potential future strikes by other unions involved in development and production, have resulted in, and could in the future result in, delays in the production of, or the release of, our television programs, feature films, and interactive entertainment. For example, the 2023 WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes caused delays in the production of our television programs and feature films and in the release of certain programming. The impact of these strike-related delays and other consequences of these strikes have continued, and are expected to continue to, impact our business even after the strikes were ultimately resolved.

0002410171023 2

If the media and entertainment industries experience prolonged strikes, work slowdowns or work stoppages, we may be unable to produce, distribute or license programming, feature films, and interactive entertainment, which could result in reduced revenue and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, the 2023 WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes had a material impact on the operations and results of the Company. See the discussion under "Business – Industry Trends" that appears above. In addition, the pausing and restarting of certain productions resulted in incremental costs, delayed the completion and release of some of our content (films, television programs, and licensed programs) and could cause an impairment of our investment in film, television programs, or licensed program rights if the incremental costs are significant or we are unable to efficiently complete the production of the film, television show or program or decide to abandon the production.

We may also enter into new collective bargaining agreements or renew collective bargaining agreements on less favorable terms and incur higher costs as a result of prolonged strikes, work slowdowns, or work stoppages. Many of the collective bargaining agreements that cover individuals providing services to the Company are industry-wide agreements, and we may lack practical control over the negotiations and terms of these agreements. Union or labor disputes or player lock-outs relating to certain professional sports leagues may preclude us from producing and telecasting scheduled games or events and could negatively impact our promotional and marketing opportunities. Depending on their duration, union or labor disputes or player lock-outs could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have recognized, and could continue to recognize, impairment charges related to goodwill and other intangible assets.

We have a significant amount of goodwill and other intangible assets on our consolidated balance sheet. In accordance with U.S. GAAP, management periodically assesses these assets to determine if they are impaired. Significant negative industry or economic trends, including the continued decline of traditional linear television viewership and linear ad revenues, disruptions to our business, inability to effectively integrate acquired businesses, underperformance of our content, unexpected significant changes or planned changes in use of the assets, including in connection with restructuring initiatives, divestitures and market capitalization declines may impair goodwill and other intangible assets. Any charges relating to such impairments could materially adversely affect our results of operations in the periods recognized.

We rely on platforms owned by our competitors for digital and linear distribution of our content.

We rely on platforms owned by third parties, some of which compete directly with us or have investments in competing streaming services, to make our content available to our subscribers and viewers. If these third parties do not continue to provide access to our service on their platforms or are unwilling to do so on terms acceptable to us, our business could be adversely affected. If we are not successful in maintaining existing or creating new relationships with these third parties, our ability to retain subscribers and grow our business could be adversely impacted.

Service disruptions or the failure of communications satellites or transmitter facilities we rely upon could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on communications satellites and transmitter facilities and other technical infrastructure, including fiber, to transmit programming to affiliates and other distributors. Shutdowns of communications satellites and transmitter facilities or service disruptions will pose significant risks to our operations. Such disruptions may be caused by power outages, natural disasters, extreme weather, terrorist attacks, war, failures or impairments of communications satellites or on-ground uplinks or downlinks or other technical facilities and services used to transmit programming, failure of service providers to meet contractual requirements, or other similar events. If a communications satellite or other transmission means (e.g., fiber) is not able to transmit our programming, or if any material component thereof fails or becomes inoperable, we may not be able to secure an alternative communications path in a timely manner because, among other factors, there are a limited number of service providers and other means available for the transmission of programming, and any alternatives may require lead time and additional technical resources and infrastructure to implement. If such an event were to occur, there could be a disruption in the delivery of our programming, which could harm our reputation and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

20241017102333

Risks Related to Our Acquisition and Integration of the WarnerMedia Business

We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant costs relating to the integration of the WarnerMedia business, and we may not realize the anticipated benefits of the Merger because of difficulties related to integration and other challenges faced by the combined Company.

On April 8, 2022, we completed the Merger in which we acquired the business, operations and activities that constitute the WarnerMedia Business from AT&T. We incurred significant costs following the closing of the Merger, including costs relating to organization restructuring, facility consolidation activities and other contract termination costs, which costs we believe were necessary to realize the anticipated cost synergies from the Merger. Additional unanticipated costs may also be incurred in connection with the continued integration of the legacy business, operations and activities of Discovery prior to the Merger (the "Discovery Business") and the WarnerMedia Business, including due to the resources required for integration. The amount and timing of any such costs could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Prior to the Merger, the Discovery Business and the WarnerMedia Business operated independently, and while we have spent the last 23 months since the closing of the Merger on integration activities, there can be no assurances that our businesses will ultimately be combined in a manner that allows for the achievement of any or all anticipated financial, strategic or other benefits. If we are not able to successfully complete the integration of the Discovery Business and the WarnerMedia Business, the anticipated benefits of the Merger may not be realized fully, if at all, or may take longer than expected to be realized. Our integration efforts could result in a loss of key employees, loss of customers, business disruption or unexpected issues, higher than expected costs and an overall process that takes longer than originally anticipated. Specifically, the following issues, among others, must be addressed in order to realize the anticipated benefits of the Merger:

- continuing and finalizing the integration of the Discovery Business and the WarnerMedia Business in the time frame currently anticipated;
- integrating the businesses' administrative, accounting and information technology infrastructure;
- continuing to align and expand the geographic footprint of the DTC products for global customers; and
- resolving potential unknown liabilities, adverse consequences and unforeseen increased expenses associated with the integration of the Discovery Business and the WarnerMedia Business.

Even if the integration is completed successfully, the full benefits of the Merger may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame or at all. Further, following the Merger, the size and complexity of the business of the combined Company increased significantly. Our future success depends, in part, upon our ability to continue to manage this expanded business, which could pose substantial challenges for management, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of diverse, complex operations and associated increased costs. All of these factors could materially adversely affect our stock price, business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We have been engaged in legal proceedings and disputes related to the Merger and could be subject to additional legal proceedings and disputes related to the Merger, the outcomes of which are uncertain and could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In connection with the Merger, multiple putative class action lawsuits relating to the Merger were filed on behalf of stockholders of the Company against the Company and/or certain of our directors and executive officers seeking damages and other relief, and we have been engaged in other disputes arising out of definitive agreements entered into in connection with the Merger. Additional lawsuits relating to the Merger, or disputes arising out of definitive agreements entered into in connection with the Merger, could arise in the future. The outcomes of Merger-related lawsuits and disputes are uncertain and could negatively and materially impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even if we ultimately prevail in a lawsuit or dispute, defending against the claim or resolving the dispute could be time-consuming and costly and divert our management's attention and resources away from our business, which could negatively and materially impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

20241017102340

Risks Related to Domestic and Foreign Laws and Regulations; Other Risks Related to International Operations

Changes in domestic and foreign laws and regulations and other risks related to international operations could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Programming services like ours, and the distributors of our services, including cable operators, satellite operators and other multi-channel video programming distributors, are regulated by U.S. federal laws and regulations issued and administered by various federal agencies, including the FCC, as well as by state and local governments, in ways that affect the daily conduct of our video content business. These obligations and regulations, among other things, require closed captioning of programming for the hearing impaired, require certain content providers to make available audio descriptions of programming for the visually impaired, limit the amount and content of commercial matter that may be shown during programming aimed primarily at an audience of children aged 12 and under, and require the identification of (or the maintenance of lists of) sponsors of political advertising. See the discussion under "Business – Regulatory Matters" that appears above. The U.S. Congress, the FCC, the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), U.S. state legislatures, and the courts currently have under consideration, and may adopt or interpret in the future, new laws, regulations and policies regarding a wide variety of matters that could, directly or indirectly, affect the operations of our U.S. media properties or modify the terms under which we offer our services and operate.

In addition, we distribute programming outside the U.S. As a result, our business is, and may increasingly be, subject to certain risks inherent in international business, many of which are beyond our control. These risks include:

- laws and policies affecting trade and taxes, including laws and policies relating to the repatriation of funds and withholding taxes, and changes in these laws;
- local regulatory requirements (and any changes to such requirements), including restrictions on content, censorship, imposition of local content quotas, local production levies and investment obligations, and restrictions or prohibitions on foreign ownership, outsourcing, consumer protection, targeted advertising, intellectual property and related rights, including copyright and rightsholder rights and remuneration;
- our ability to obtain the appropriate licenses and other regulatory approvals we need to distribute content in foreign countries as well as regulatory intervention on how we currently operate, including how we license and distribute content;
- differing degrees of protection for intellectual property and varying attitudes towards the piracy of intellectual property;
- foreign exchange regulations, or significant fluctuations in foreign currency value and foreign exchange rates, as further described below in this Item 1A;
- capital, currency exchange and central banking controls;
- the instability of foreign economies and governments;
- the potential for political, social, or economic unrest, terrorism, hostilities, cyber-attacks or war, including the ongoing conflicts in Europe and the Middle East;
- anti-corruption laws and regulations such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act that impose stringent requirements on how we conduct our foreign operations and changes in these laws and regulations;
- sanction laws and regulations such as those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control that restrict our dealings with certain sanctioned countries, territories, individuals and entities; these laws and regulations are complex, frequently changing, and increasing in number, and may impose additional prohibitions or compliance obligations on our dealings in certain countries and territories, including sanctions imposed on Russia and certain Ukrainian territories as well as sanctions imposed on China;
- challenges implementing effective controls to monitor business activities across our expanded international operations;
- foreign privacy and data protection laws and regulations and changes in these laws and regulations; and
- shifting consumer preferences regarding the viewing of video programming and consumption of entertainment content overall.

Events or developments related to these and other risks associated with international trade could adversely affect our revenues from non-U.S. sources as well as our costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, some foreign markets where we and our partners operate may be more adversely affected by current economic conditions than the U.S. We also may incur substantial expense as a result of changes, including the imposition of new restrictions, in the existing regulatory, economic or political environment in the regions where we do business.

20241017102355

This is of particular concern in Poland, where we own and operate TVN, a portfolio of free-to-air and pay-TV lifestyle, entertainment, and news networks, which faces legislative and regulatory risk. In the past, said risk has manifested itself in draft legislation, now abandoned, which would have precluded non-EEA ownership of Polish national broadcasters, and in delays in renewing broadcast licenses. Such regulatory pressure on TVN and/or similar developments could, directly or indirectly, affect the future operations of our Polish media properties and/or modify the terms under which we offer our services and operate in that market in the future.

The evolving regulatory environment in international markets may also impact strategy, costs and results of operations, including with respect to local programming levies and investment obligations, satisfaction of local content quotas, access to local production incentive schemes, and direct and indirect digital taxes or levies on internet-based programming services.

We are subject to domestic and international privacy and data protection laws, which impact our ability to collect, manage, and use personal information. Our efforts to comply with such laws, which are continually evolving, could impose costly obligations on us and generate additional regulatory and litigation risk.

We are subject to domestic and international laws associated with the acquisition, storage, disclosure, use and protection of personal data, including under the E.U. General Data Protection Regulation, several U.S. federal and state privacy laws, including, but not limited to, the CCPA, and many other international laws and regulations. These laws and regulations are continually evolving and many more U.S. state and federal laws and international laws may pass this year and over the next few years. See the discussion above in "Business – Regulatory Matters". These evolving privacy, security, and data protection laws may require us to expend significant resources to implement additional data protection measures, and our actual or alleged failure to comply with such laws could result in legal claims, regulatory enforcement actions and significant fines and penalties.

Environmental, social and governance laws and regulations may adversely impact our businesses.

U.S. state and federal regulators, international regulators, investors, consumers and other stakeholders are increasingly focused on environmental, social, and governance considerations. For example, new domestic and international laws and regulations relating to environmental, social and governance matters, including environmental sustainability and climate change, human capital management, and cybersecurity, are under consideration or have been adopted. Many such laws, including new greenhouse gas emission regulations that have already been adopted in the State of California and in the European Union and have been proposed in other jurisdictions, include specific, quantitative disclosures regarding our global operations, both upstream and downstream. These increased disclosure obligations have required and may continue to require us to implement new practices and reporting processes, and have created and may continue to create additional compliance risk. They may also result in increased costs relating to tracking, reporting and compliance.

Additionally, we have adopted several initiatives and programs focused on environmental, social and governance issues, which may not achieve their intended outcomes. If we are unable to meet our enterprise objectives, or live up to evolving stakeholder expectations and industry standards for environmental, social and governance issues, or if we are perceived by consumers, stockholders or employees to have not responded appropriately with respect to these issues, our reputation, and therefore our ability to sell our products and services, could be negatively impacted. If, as a result of their assessment of our performance on environmental, social, and governance matters, certain investors are unsatisfied with our actions or progress, they may reconsider their investment in our Company. Providers of debt and equity financing may also consider our performance in these areas and the ratings of external firms (which we have limited ability to influence) in their decisions involving our Company, which could impact our cost of capital and adversely affect our business.

Foreign exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect our operating results and financial conditions.

We have significant operations in a number of foreign jurisdictions and certain of our operations are conducted and certain of our debt obligations are denominated in foreign currencies. The value of these foreign currencies fluctuates relative to the U.S. dollar. As a result, we have exposure to foreign currency risk as we enter into transactions and make investments denominated in multiple currencies. Adverse business performance and financial results from unforeseen changes in foreign currency exchange rates could increase our cost of borrowing or make it more difficult for us to obtain future financing, which could materially adversely affect our operating results and financial conditions. We manage our exposure to foreign currency risk by entering into derivative instruments with counterparty banks, which exposes us to counterparty credit risk.

Our consolidated financial statements are denominated in U.S. dollars, and to prepare those financial statements we must translate the amounts of the assets, liabilities, net sales, other revenues and expenses of our operations outside of the U.S. from local currencies into U.S. dollars using exchange rates for the current period. This exposure to exchange rate fluctuations could have an adverse effect on our reported results of operations and net asset balances.

20241017102236

Increasing complexity of global tax policy and regulations could increase our tax liability and adversely impact our business and results of operations.

We continue to face the increasing complexity of operating a global business, and we are subject to ever-changing tax policy and regulations around the world. Many foreign jurisdictions are contemplating additional taxes and/or levies on over-the-top services, as well as on media advertising. Other changes in tax laws and the interpretations thereof could have a material impact on our tax liability. In addition, many foreign jurisdictions have increased scrutiny and have either changed, or plan to change, their international tax systems due to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's Base Erosion and Profit Shifting recommendations. These recommendations include, among other things, profit reallocation rules and a 15% global minimum corporate income tax rate. Certain countries in which we operate have adopted legislation, and other countries are expected to introduce legislation, to implement these recommendations. The application of this legislation is evolving, and we continue to assess the potential impact on our future tax liability.

Additional complexity has also arisen with respect to state aid; i.e., state resources used to provide recipients an advantage on a selective basis that has or could distort competition and affect trade between European member states. In recent years the European Commission has increased their scrutiny of state aid and has deviated from historical E.U. state aid practices. We receive material amounts of financial incentives for conducting our content production activities in various jurisdictions that offer such incentives. If the E.U. were to restrict our ability to receive these incentives, such restrictions could have a material impact on our results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Financial, Capital and Corporate Structure

Forecasting our financial results requires us to make judgements and estimates which may differ materially from actual results.

Given the dynamic nature of our business, the current uncertain economic climate and the inherent limitations in predicting the future, forecasts of our revenues, adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (as defined in Note 23 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, "Adjusted EBITDA"), free cash flow and subscriber growth, and other financial and operating data, may differ materially from actual results, including as a result of events outside of our control and other risks and uncertainties described herein. Such discrepancies could cause a decline in the trading price of our common stock.

We have a significant amount of debt and may incur significant amounts of additional debt, which could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to react to changes in our business and our ability to incur debt, and the use of our funds could be limited by the restrictive covenants in the agreements governing our revolving credit facility and senior notes.

Our consolidated indebtedness as of December 31, 2023 was $41,889 million, of which $1,780 million is current. In addition, we have the ability to draw down on a $6.0 billion revolving credit facility in the ordinary course, which would have the effect of further increasing our debt to the extent drawn. We are also permitted, subject to certain restrictions under our existing debt agreements, to obtain additional long-term debt and working capital lines of credit to meet future financing needs. This would have the effect of further increasing our leverage ratio.

Our loan agreements contain restrictive covenants, as well as requirements to comply with certain leverage ratio and other financial maintenance tests. These covenants and requirements could limit our ability to take various actions, including incurring additional debt, guaranteeing indebtedness and engaging in various types of transactions, including mergers, acquisitions and sales of assets, or to take advantage of other opportunities, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, as a result of our significant indebtedness, our corporate or debt-specific credit rating could be downgraded, which may increase our borrowing costs or subject us to even more restrictive covenants when we incur new debt in the future, which could reduce profitability and diminish operational flexibility.

If we are unable to effectively reduce and sustain our leverage ratio, it could have significant negative consequences on our financial condition and results of operations, including:

- impairing our ability to meet one or more of the financial ratio covenants contained in our revolving credit facility or to generate cash sufficient to pay the interest or principal, which could result in an acceleration of some or all of our outstanding debt in the event that an uncured default occurs;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic and market conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional debt or equity financing;
- requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our debt, thereby reducing the amount of cash flow available for other purposes such as capital expenditures, investments, share repurchases, and mergers and acquisitions;

20241017102237

- requiring us to sell debt or equity securities or to sell some of our core assets, possibly on unfavorable terms, to meet payment obligations;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the markets in which we compete; and
- placing us at a possible competitive disadvantage with less leveraged competitors and competitors that may have better access to capital resources.

We could be unable to obtain cash in amounts sufficient to meet our financial obligations or other commitments.

Our ability to meet our financial obligations and other contractual commitments will depend upon our ability to access cash. We are a holding company, and our sources of cash include our available cash balances, net cash from the operating activities of our subsidiaries, any dividends and interest we may receive from our investments, availability under our credit facilities or any credit facilities that we may obtain in the future and proceeds from any asset sales we may undertake in the future. The ability of our subsidiaries, including WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., and Discovery Communications, LLC to pay dividends or to make other payments or advances to us will depend on their individual operating results and any statutory, regulatory or contractual restrictions, including restrictions under our credit facilities, to which they may be or may become subject. Under the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, we were subject to U.S. taxes for the deemed repatriation of certain cash balances held by foreign corporations. The Company intends to continue to permanently reinvest these funds outside of the U.S., and current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate them to fund our U.S. operations.

Certain of our businesses are conducted through joint ventures or partnerships with one or more third parties, in which we share ownership, management and profits of the business operation to varying degrees.

Certain of our businesses are conducted through joint ventures or partnerships with one or more third parties, where we have varying degrees of ownership and influence. From time to time, we may disagree with our joint venture partners on the strategy or management of a joint venture business but may be constrained in our ability to make decisions unilaterally as a result of legal or contractual obligations to our joint venture partners, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we believe our relationship with our third-party partners is an important factor in the success of any joint venture or partnership. If a partner changes, our relationship may be adversely affected and we may not realize the anticipated benefits from such joint venture or partnership.

We have directors that are also related persons of Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership ("Advance/Newhouse") and that overlap with those of Liberty Media Corporation ("Liberty Media"), Liberty Global plc ("Liberty Global"), Qurate Retail Group f/k/a Liberty Interactive Corporation ("Qurate Retail"), Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), and Liberty Latin America Ltd ("LLA"), which may lead to conflicting interests for those directors or result in the diversion of business opportunities or other potential conflicts.

Advance/Newhouse owns shares representing approximately 8% of our outstanding common stock. Our board of directors includes Steven A. Miron, the Chief Executive Officer of Advance/Newhouse and Steven O. Newhouse, Co-President of Advance Publications, Inc., which holds interests in Advance/Newhouse and Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"). Pursuant to a consent agreement entered into between Advance/Newhouse and the Company in connection with the Merger, the Company designated Mr. Miron and Mr. Newhouse to our board of directors with terms ending in 2025. Mr. Miron is also a member of the board of directors of Charter, of which Liberty Broadband and Advance Publications, Inc. own equity interests.

In addition, Dr. John C. Malone, chairman of Liberty Media, Liberty Global and Liberty Broadband and member of the board of directors of Qurate Retail, serves on our board of directors. Our board of directors also currently includes one other person who is currently a member of the board of directors of Liberty Global, and a member of the board of directors of LLA. The respective parent companies of Advance/Newhouse and of Liberty Media, Liberty Global, Qurate Retail, Liberty Broadband, and LLA (together, the "Liberty Entities") own interests in various U.S. and international media, communications and entertainment companies, such as Charter, that have subsidiaries that own or operate domestic or foreign content services that may compete with the content services we offer. We have no rights in respect of U.S. or international content opportunities developed by or presented to the subsidiaries of any Liberty Entities, and the pursuit of these opportunities by such subsidiaries may adversely affect our interests and those of our stockholders.

None of the Liberty Entities own any interest in us. Dr. Malone beneficially owns: shares of Liberty Media representing approximately 48% of the aggregate voting power of its outstanding stock, shares representing approximately 30% of the aggregate voting power of Liberty Global, shares representing approximately 6% of the aggregate voting power of Qurate Retail, shares representing approximately 48% of the aggregate voting power of Liberty Broadband and shares representing less than 1% of our outstanding common stock. Our other directors who are also directors of the Liberty Entities hold stock and stock-based compensation in the Liberty Entities and hold our stock and stock-based compensation.

20241017102238

These ownership interests and/or business positions could create conflicts of interest or the appearance of conflicts of interest when these individuals are faced with decisions that could have different implications for us, Advance/Newhouse and/or the Liberty Entities. For example, there may be the potential for a conflict of interest when we, on the one hand, or Advance/Newhouse and/or one or more of the Liberty Entities, on the other hand, consider acquisitions and other corporate opportunities that may be suitable for the other.

The members of our board of directors have fiduciary duties to us and our stockholders. Likewise, those persons who serve in similar capacities at Advance/Newhouse or a Liberty Entity have fiduciary duties to those companies. Therefore, such persons may have conflicts of interest or the appearance of conflicts of interest with respect to matters involving or affecting both respective companies, and there can be no assurance that the terms of any transactions will be as favorable to us or our subsidiaries as would be the case in the absence of a conflict of interest.

It may be difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if such acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders.

In connection with the Merger, we agreed with AT&T that for a two-year period following the Merger, we would not, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, enter into any transaction or series of transactions as a result of which one or more persons would acquire an amount of stock of our Company that, when combined with certain other changes in ownership of our stock (including the Merger), would equal or exceed 45% of the outstanding stock of our Company. Further, certain provisions of our charter and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control that a stockholder may consider favorable. These provisions include the following:

- authorizing the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock without stockholder approval, which could be issued by our board of directors to increase the number of outstanding shares and thwart a takeover attempt;
- classifying our board of directors with staggered three-year terms until the election of directors at our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, which may lengthen the time required to gain control of our board of directors;
- limiting who may call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, thereby requiring stockholder action to be taken at a meeting of the stockholders;
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations of candidates for election to our board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings;
- the existence of authorized and unissued stock which would allow our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, thereby protecting the continuity of our management, or which could be used to dilute the stock ownership of persons seeking to obtain control of us.

In addition, under our charter, we have not opted out of the protections of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), and we are therefore governed by Section 203. Accordingly, it is expected that Section 203 will have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions that our board of directors does not approve in advance and that Section 203 may discourage takeover attempts that might result in a premium over the market price of WBD capital stock.

These provisions are intended to protect our stockholders from coercive or otherwise unfair takeover tactics by requiring potential acquirers to negotiate with our board of directors and by providing our board of directors with more time to assess any acquisition proposal. These provisions are not intended to make us immune from takeovers. As noted above, these provisions apply even if the offer may be considered beneficial by some stockholders and could delay or prevent an acquisition that our board of directors determines is not in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders. Accordingly, if our board of directors determines that a potential business combination transaction is not in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders, but certain stockholders believe that such a transaction would be beneficial to us and our stockholders, such stockholders may elect to sell their shares in WBD and the market price of WBD common stock could decrease.

If Advance/Newhouse were to sell its shares following the exercise of its registration rights, it may cause a significant decline in our stock price, even if our business is doing well.

Advance/Newhouse and Advance Newhouse Partnership ("ANP") have been granted registration rights covering all of the shares of common stock now held or hereafter acquired by them. Subject to certain limitations and restrictions, including customary "blackout periods", Advance/Newhouse and ANP have the right to assign any or all of their registration rights to their affiliates and successors, as well as a specified family foundation. The shares held by Advance/Newhouse and ANP are registered for resale pursuant to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed April 22, 2022. Any future exercise of registration rights or sale of large amounts of our common stock in the public market could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

20241017102339

General Risks

We face cybersecurity and similar risks, which could result in the disclosure of confidential information, disruption of our programming services, damage to our brands and reputation, legal exposure and financial losses.

We and our partners rely on various technology systems in connection with the production, distribution and broadcast of our programming, and our online, mobile and app offerings, as well as our internal systems, involve the storage and transmission of personal and proprietary information. In the ordinary course of our business, cyber criminals and other malicious actors consistently target us and our service providers. Our systems and our service providers' systems have been breached in the past due to cybersecurity attacks. These systems may continue to be breached in the future due to employee error or misconduct, system vulnerabilities, malicious code, hacking and phishing attacks, or otherwise. The risk of cyberattacks may continue to increase as technologies evolve and cyber criminals conduct their attacks using more sophisticated methods, including those which use AI. The risk of cyberattacks has also increased and is expected to continue to increase in connection with geopolitical events and dynamics, including ongoing conflicts in Europe and the Middle East and tensions with Russia, China, North Korea, Iran and other states. State-sponsored parties or their supporters may launch retaliatory cyberattacks, and may attempt to cause supply chain disruptions, or carry out other geopolitically motivated retaliatory actions that may adversely disrupt or degrade our operations and may result in data compromise. Cybersecurity threats originate from a wide variety of sources/malicious actors, including, but not limited to, persons who constitute an insider threat, who are involved with organized crime, or who may be linked to terrorist organizations or hostile foreign governments. Those same parties may also attempt to fraudulently induce employees, customers, or other users of our systems to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to our data systems or that of our service providers, customers or clients through social engineering, phishing, mobile phone malware, account takeovers, SIM card swapping, or similar methods.

We have implemented processes, strategies and incident response plans designed to identify, assess and manage cyber risks and information security vulnerabilities (as further described in Item 1C. Cybersecurity). However, our procedures may not be sufficient to adequately mitigate the negative impacts of a cyber breach or adverse event. If our or our service providers' information security systems or data are compromised, such compromises could result in a disruption of services or a reduction of the revenues we are able to generate from such services, damage to our brands and reputation, a loss of confidence in the security of our offerings and services, and significant legal, regulatory and financial exposure, each of which could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

Theft of our intellectual property and unauthorized duplication, distribution and exhibitions of our intellectual property may decrease revenues and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The success of our business depends in part on effective and deterrent laws efficiently implemented by law enforcement to enable our ability to maintain and enforce the intellectual property rights underlying our content and brands. We are a global media and entertainment company, and piracy or other infringement of our intellectual property (including digital content, feature films, television programming, gaming, and other content), brands and other intellectual property has the potential to materially adversely affect us. Piracy is particularly prevalent in parts of the world that do not effectively enforce intellectual property rights and laws. Even in territories like the U.S. that have stronger intellectual property laws, legal frameworks that are unresponsive to modern realities, combined with the lack of effective technological prevention and enforcement measures, may impede our enforcement efforts. Our enforcement activities depend in part on third parties, including technology and platform providers, whose cooperation and effectiveness cannot be assured to any degree. In addition, technological advances that allow the almost instantaneous unauthorized copying and downloading of content into digital formats without any degradation of quality from the original facilitate the rapid creation, transmission, and sharing of high-quality unauthorized copies. This is also true for broadcast signals, which can be retransmitted without any degradation of quality from the original via unauthorized services. Unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material over the internet is a threat to copyright owners' ability to maintain the exclusive control over their copyrighted material and thus the value of their property. The proliferation of unauthorized use of our content may have a material adverse effect on our business and profitability. For example, it may reduce the revenue that we potentially could receive from the legitimate sale and distribution of our content. We may also need to spend significant amounts of money on improvement of technological platform security and enforcement activities, including litigation, to protect our intellectual property rights. Further, new technologies such as generative AI and their impact on our intellectual property rights remain uncertain, and development of the law in this area could impact our ability to protect against infringing uses or result in infringement claims against us.

Any impairment of our intellectual property rights, including due to changes in U.S. or foreign laws, the absence of effective legal protections or enforcement measures, or the inability to negotiate license or distribution agreements with third parties, could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, and results of operations. As a global company, we are subject to laws in the U.S. and abroad, as well as trade agreements which may limit our ability to exploit our intellectual property. For example, in certain countries, including China, laws and regulations limit the number of foreign films exhibited in such countries in a calendar year.

20241017102240

From time to time, third parties may also challenge the validity or scope of our intellectual property and may assert infringement claims against us, and the success of any such challenges could result in the limitation or loss of intellectual property rights. Irrespective of their validity, such claims may result in substantial costs and diversion of resources which could have an adverse effect on our operations.

Our success depends on attracting, developing, motivating and retaining key employees and creative talent within our business. Significant shortfalls in recruitment or retention, or failure to adequately motivate or compensate employees or creative talent, could adversely affect our ability to compete and achieve our strategic goals.

Attracting, developing, motivating and retaining talented employees are essential to the successful delivery of our products and services and success in the marketplace. Our business depends upon the continued efforts, abilities and expertise of our corporate and divisional executive teams and entertainment personalities, and the ability to attract and retain these talented employees and personalities is critical in the development and delivery of products and services, which is an integral component of our growth strategy. Competition for employees and personalities can be intense and if we are unable to successfully integrate, motivate and reward our current employees, we may not be able to retain them. If we are unable to retain these employees or attract new employees in the future, our ability to effectively compete with our competitors and to grow our business could be materially adversely affected. Additionally, following the Merger, we have undertaken a number of restructuring and transformation initiatives, including headcount reduction. This headcount reduction and other restructuring initiatives could disrupt our operations, adversely impact employee morale and our reputation as an employer, which could make it more difficult for us to retain existing employees and hire new employees in the future, distract management and harm our business overall.

In addition, we employ or contract with talent who may have loyal audiences. These individuals are important to audience endorsement of our programs and other content. There can be no assurance that these individuals will remain with us or retain their current audiences. If we fail to retain or attract key individuals or if our talent loses their current audience base or suffer negative publicity, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Global economic conditions and other global events may have an adverse effect on our business.

Our business is significantly affected by prevailing economic conditions and levels of consumer discretionary spending. A downturn in global economic conditions may negatively affect our current and potential customers, particularly advertisers whose expenditures are sensitive to general economic conditions, vendors and others with whom we do business and their ability to satisfy their obligations to us. In addition, inflationary conditions or an increase in price levels generally increases our content production costs and other costs of doing business, which could negatively affect our profitability. Further, a high interest rate environment, whether arising out of a policy response to inflationary conditions or otherwise, increases the costs of our securitization portfolio, which may also negatively affect our results of operations.

Decreases in consumer discretionary spending in the U.S. and other countries where our content is distributed may cause a decrease in cable television subscriptions, subscriptions to our DTC products, or movie theater attendance to view our feature films, among others, all of which may negatively affect our revenues and results of operations.

In addition, our business and operations has been, and in the future could be, disrupted or impacted by other global events, including political, social, or economic unrest, terrorism, hostilities, natural disasters such as earthquakes, or pandemics. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic had numerous effects on our business including a decrease in advertising revenues, a postponement of significant live events, and reduced movie theater attendance. Other global events in the future could disrupt our business and operations in unpredictable ways.

The market price of our common stock has been highly volatile and may continue to be volatile due, in part, to circumstances beyond our control.

The market price of our common stock has fluctuated, and may continue to fluctuate, due to many factors, some of which may be beyond our control. These factors include, without limitation:

- actual or anticipated variations in our financial and operating results;
- changes in our estimates, guidance or business plans;
- variations between our actual results and expectations of securities analysts, or changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts;
- market sentiment about our industry in general or our business in particular, including our level of debt, our leverage ratio, and our ability to effectively compete in the categories and industries in which we operate;
- the activities, operating results or stock price of our competitors, or other industry participants;
- spending on domestic and foreign television and digital advertising;

20241017102241

- the announcement or completion of significant transactions by us or a competitor;
- overall general market fluctuations and other events affecting the stock market generally; and
- the economic and political conditions in the U.S. and internationally, as well as other factors described in this Item 1A.

Some of these factors may adversely impact the price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance. Further, volatility in the price of our common stock may negatively impact our business, including by limiting our financing options for acquisitions and other business expansion.

Strategic transactions and acquisitions present many risks and we may not realize the financial and strategic goals that were contemplated at the time of any transaction.

From time to time we may enter into strategic transactions, make investments or make acquisitions, such as the Merger. Our success may depend on opportunities to buy other businesses or technologies that could complement, enhance or expand our current business or products or that might otherwise offer us growth opportunities. Such transactions may result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, use of our cash resources, and incurrence of significant debt and amortization expenses related to intangible assets. We may also incur unanticipated expenses, fail to realize anticipated benefits, have difficulty integrating the acquired businesses, disrupt relationships with current and new employees, subscribers, affiliates and vendors, or have to delay or not proceed with announced transactions.

Additionally, regulatory agencies, such as the FCC or U.S. Department of Justice, may impose additional restrictions on the operation of our business as a result of our seeking regulatory approvals for any strategic transactions and significant acquisitions. The occurrence of any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our participation in multiemployer defined benefit pension plans could subject us to liabilities that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We contribute to various multiemployer defined benefit pension plans (the "multiemployer plans") under the terms of collective bargaining agreements that cover certain of our union-represented employees which could subject us to liabilities in certain circumstances. The amount of funds we may be obligated to contribute to multiemployer plans in the future cannot be estimated, as these amounts are based on future levels of work of the union-represented employees covered by the multiemployer plans, investment returns and the funding status of such plans. As of December 31, 2023, we were an employer that provided more than 5% of total contributions to certain of the multiemployer plans in which we participate. If we choose to stop participating or substantially reduce participation in certain of these plans, we may be subject to a withdrawal liability. In addition, actions taken by any other participating employer that lead to a deterioration of the financial health of a multiemployer plan may result in the unfunded obligations of the multiemployer plan being borne by its remaining participating employers, including us. To the extent a multiemployer plan is underfunded or in endangered, seriously endangered or critical status, additional required contributions and benefit reductions may apply. We currently contribute to multiemployer plans that are underfunded, and, as such, under federal law we may be subject to substantial liabilities in the event of a complete or partial withdrawal from, or a voluntary or involuntary withdrawal from, or termination of, such plans. There can be no assurance that we will not be subject to liabilities in the future due to the foregoing or other circumstances that may arise in connection with these plans or that we can adequately mitigate these costs, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations may be negatively impacted by the outcome of uncertainties related to litigation.

From time to time, we may be involved in a number of legal claims, regulatory investigations, litigation actions (asserted individually and/or on behalf of a class), and arbitration proceedings. We may be subject to a number of lawsuits both in the U.S. and in foreign countries, including, at any particular time, claims relating to antitrust, intellectual property, employment, wage and hour, consumer privacy, regulatory and tax proceedings, contractual and commercial disputes, and the production, distribution, and licensing of our content. We may also spend substantial resources complying with various government standards, which may entail related investigations and litigation. We may incur significant expenses defending such suits or government charges and may be required to pay amounts or otherwise change our operations in ways that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. This could result in an increase in our cost for defense or settlement of claims or indemnification obligations if we were to be found liable in excess of our historical experience. Even if we believe a claim is without merit, and/or we ultimately prevail, defending against the claim could be time-consuming and costly and divert our management's attention and resources away from our business.

In addition, our insurance may not be adequate to protect us from all significant expenses related to pending and future claims and our current levels of insurance may not be available in the future at commercially reasonable prices. Any of these factors could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

0002410171O242

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

ITEM 1C. Cybersecurity.

We have a cybersecurity program to assess and manage risks to the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data, networks and technology assets across WBD. Our Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO") is responsible for cybersecurity risk oversight and oversees a global organization whose responsibilities include proactively managing and monitoring information and content security, cybersecurity risk, and processes to enable secure and resilient access to, and use of, WBD products and services. Since the closing of the Merger in 2022, we have continued to strengthen and enhance our cybersecurity program and integrate it into our overall risk management processes.

Risk Management and Strategy

We have a cybersecurity risk management strategy for safeguarding our digital assets that includes both technical and non-technical cybersecurity controls. Our multi-layered technical defense involves a series of protective measures across various levels of our technology environment. This includes fortifying our network perimeter through intrusion detection and prevention systems, securing individual devices with antivirus solutions and endpoint detection, implementing network security measures, and ensuring the resilience of applications. In addition to these technical security solutions, we also leverage non-technical methods, such as promoting a cybersecurity-conscious culture throughout WBD which includes mandatory annual cybersecurity training for all employees, a regular cadence of cybersecurity messaging to our employees, and frequent phishing simulations. Further, we engage independent third parties to conduct annual internal and external penetration testing and independent assessments of our cybersecurity risk management practices using the National Institute of Standards and Technology's cybersecurity framework and other leading industry practices as guidelines. We also engage an independent third party to conduct a biennial cybersecurity maturity assessment to evaluate the maturity of our entire cybersecurity program.

We also invest in cybersecurity incident detection and response. Our Cybersecurity Operations Center provides continuous threat monitoring and anomaly detection that is intended to prevent or minimize damage from a cybersecurity attack. We have a Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan that establishes procedures, roles, responsibilities, and communication protocols for WBD executive management and technical staff in the event of a cybersecurity incident. We test the efficacy of the Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan and assess our response capabilities by conducting annual tabletop exercises that simulate cybersecurity threat scenarios.

We have ongoing processes to identify and assess cybersecurity risks associated with current and prospective third-party service providers. These processes include a vendor cybersecurity compliance assessment at the time of onboarding, contract renewal and/or as needed in the event of a cybersecurity incident affecting such third-party vendor. In addition, we require our providers to meet appropriate security requirements, controls and responsibilities and notify us in the event of a cybersecurity incident that impacts us.

We have established cybersecurity information sharing and collaboration practices with both government agencies and industry partners, which we believe enhances our overall cybersecurity resilience.

Governance

We have established a cybersecurity governance structure to engage appropriate stakeholders. Our CISO is informed about and monitors our prevention, detection, mitigation and remediation efforts related to cyber threats through regular communication and reporting from our information security team. Our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Legal Officer, our Chief Audit and Risk Officer and our Chief Information Officer also have input and involvement in our cybersecurity program. Our Board of Directors has an active role, as a whole and at the committee level, in overseeing the Company's overall risk management, including cybersecurity risks. Our Board of Directors has delegated responsibility for cybersecurity and information technology risks to our Audit Committee and is regularly informed about such risks through committee reports and other presentations. Our Audit Committee regularly reviews and discusses our cybersecurity risks and is updated by our CISO on how we identify, assess and mitigate those risks. Our Audit Committee receives quarterly updates from our CISO on our cybersecurity risk posture, the status of projects to strengthen and enhance our cybersecurity program, the evolving threat landscape, and cybersecurity incident reports and learnings. The Audit Committee also periodically devotes additional meeting time, as needed, to in-depth discussions on a particularly relevant cybersecurity topic or to education on developments in the realm of cybersecurity. In addition to the quarterly incident reports, cybersecurity incidents meeting pre-determined criteria are reported to the Audit Committee outside of regularly scheduled quarterly updates and to WBD executive management as needed. See Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for details on the risks from cybersecurity threats that we face.

0002410171024 3

Our CISO has over 30 years of expertise in global digital and information security, cybersecurity risk management, data privacy and compliance across diverse industries including media and entertainment, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, financial services, and government defense sectors and holds multiple industry-recognized certifications including, among others, a Certificate of Cybersecurity Oversight from the National Association of Corporate Directors and a Certified Information Systems Security Professional certification.

ITEM 2. Properties.

The Company's headquarters are located in New York City at 230 Park Ave. South. The Company owns and leases approximately 23 million square feet of offices; studios; technical, production and warehouse spaces; and other properties in numerous locations in the U.S. and around the world for its businesses. Each property is considered to be in good condition, adequate for its purpose, and suitably utilized according to the individual nature and requirements of the relevant operations housed within. The following table sets forth information as of December 31, 2023 with respect to the Company's principal properties:

Location	Principal Use	Approximate Square Footage	Type of Ownership; Expiration Date of Lease
Burbank, CA 4000 Warner Blvd.	Studios	2,600,000	Owned.
New York, NY 30 Hudson Yards	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	1,500,000	Leased; expires in 2034.
Leavesden, UK Warner Drive (Studios); Studio Tour Drive (Studio Tour); 5 and 6 Hercules Way (Leavesden Park)	Studios	1,300,000	Owned.
Atlanta, GA 1050 Techwood Drive	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	1,170,000	Owned.
Atlanta, GA One CNN Center	Studios, Networks, and Corporate	1,150,000	Leased; expires in 2024.
Burbank, CA 3000 West Alameda Avenue	Studios	860,000	Owned.
Burbank, CA 100 and 200 South California Street	Studios and Corporate	811,000	Leased; Tower 1 expires in 2037 and Tower 2 expires in 2039.
Santiago, Chile Pedro Montt 2354	Studios and Networks	610,000	Owned.
Tokyo, Japan 1-1625-1, Kasuga-cho, Nerima-ku	Studios	527,000	Leased; expires in 2052.
Atlanta, GA 3755 Atlanta Industrial Pkwy.	Studios	409,000	Leased; expires in 2024.
New York, NY 230 Park Ave. South	Headquarters, Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	360,000	Leased; expires in 2037.
Warsaw, Poland Wiertnicza 166	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	247,000	Owned.
Culver City, CA 8900 Venice Boulevard	Networks and DTC	244,000	Leased; expires in 2036.
Cardington, Bedfordshire, UK Cardington Airfield, Shed 1	Studios	220,000	Leased; expires in 2027.
Radlett, UK Ventura Park, Old Parkbury Lane	Studios	198,000	Leased; expires in 2028 and 2034.
Atlanta, GA 3700 Atlanta Industrial Pkwy.	Studios	177,000	Leased; expires in 2024.
Krakow, Poland Plk. Dadka 2	Studios and Networks	151,000	Leased; expires in 2026.
London, England 98 Theobalds Road	Networks, DTC, and Corporate	135,000	Leased; expires in 2034.

0002410171024

Location	Principal Use	Approximate Square Footage	Type of Ownership; Expiration Date of Lease
Buenos Aires, Argentina 599 and 533 Defensa Street	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	129,000	Owned.
London, UK 160 Old Street	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	116,000	Leased; expires in 2034.
London, UK Chiswick Park, Bldg. 2	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	115,000	Leased; expires in 2034.
Seattle, WA 1099 Stewart Street	DTC	112,000	Leased; expires in 2025.
Washington, DC 820 First Street	Studios and Networks	109,000	Leased; expires in 2031.
Richmond, Canada 13480 Crestwood Place	Studios	108,000	Leased; expires in 2030.
Hyderabad, India Block A, International Tech Park	Corporate	89,000	Leased; expires in 2028.
Paris, France L'Amiral, ZAC Forum Seine	Networks, DTC, and Corporate	81,000	Leased; expires in 2031.
Auckland, New Zealand 2 and 3 Flower Street	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	57,000	Leased; expires in 2025.
Sterling, VA 45580 Terminal Drive	Studios, Networks, DTC, and Corporate	54,000	Owned.
Silver Spring, MD 8403 Colesville Road	Networks and Corporate	47,000	Leased; expires in 2030.

Many of the listed locations are occupied by multiple segments; the most critical (or the principal) occupiers are listed here.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, in the normal course of its operations, the Company is subject to various litigation matters and claims, including claims related to employees, stockholders, vendors, other business partners, government regulations, or intellectual property, as well as disputes and matters involving counterparties to contractual agreements, such as disputes arising out of definitive agreements entered into in connection with the Merger. However, a determination as to the amount of the accrual required for such contingencies is highly subjective and requires judgment about future events. The Company may not currently be able to estimate the reasonably possible loss or range of loss for such matters until developments in such matters have provided sufficient information to support an assessment of such loss. In the absence of sufficient information to support an assessment of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss, no accrual for such contingencies is made and no loss or range of loss is disclosed. Although the outcome of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty and the impact of the final resolution of these matters on the Company's results of operations in a particular subsequent reporting period is not known, management does not currently believe that the resolution of these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's future consolidated financial position, future results of operations, or cash flows.

Between September 23, 2022 and October 24, 2022, two purported class action lawsuits (Collinsville Police Pension Board v. Discovery, Inc., et al., Case No. 1:22-cv-08171; Todorovski v. Discovery, Inc., et al., Case No. 1:22-cv-09125) were filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The complaints named Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Discovery, Inc., David Zaslav, and Gunnar Wiedenfels as defendants. The complaints generally alleged that the defendants made false and misleading statements in SEC filings and in certain public statements relating to the Merger, in violation of Sections 11, 12(a)(2), and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and sought damages and other relief. On November 4, 2022, the court consolidated the Collinsville and Todorovski complaints under case number 1:22-CV-8171, and on December 12, 2022, the court appointed lead plaintiffs and lead counsel. On February 15, 2023, the lead plaintiffs filed an amended complaint adding Advance/Newhouse Partnership, Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership, Steven A. Miron, Robert J. Miron, and Steven O. Newhouse as defendants. The amended complaint asserted violations of Sections 11, 12(a)(2), and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and sought damages and other relief. On February 5, 2024, the court dismissed the amended complaint with prejudice.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

20241017102345

Executive Officers of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.

As of February 23, 2024, the following individuals are the executive officers of the Company.

David M. Zaslav, President, Chief Executive Officer, and a director
Age: 64
Executive Officer since 2007

Mr. Zaslav has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board of directors since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, Mr. Zaslav served as Discovery's President and Chief Executive Officer from January 2007 until April 2022 and a common stock director of Discovery from September 2008 until April 2022.

Gunnar Wiedenfels, Chief Financial Officer
Age: 46
Executive Officer since 2017

Mr. Wiedenfels has served as our Chief Financial Officer since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, Mr. Wiedenfels served as Discovery, Inc.'s Chief Financial Officer from April 2017 until April 2022.

Bruce L. Campbell, Chief Revenue and Strategy Officer
Age: 56
Executive Officer since 2008

Mr. Campbell has served as our Chief Revenue and Strategy Officer since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, he served as Discovery's Chief Development, Distribution and Legal Officer. Mr. Campbell has served in several senior executive roles at Discovery, including as Chief Distribution Officer from October 2015 to April 2022, Chief Development Officer from August 2010 to April 2022, General Counsel from December 2010 to April 2017, Digital Media Officer from August 2014 to October 2015 and President, Digital Media & Corporate Development from March 2007 to August 2010.

Lori Locke, Chief Accounting Officer
Age: 60
Executive Officer since 2019

Ms. Locke has served as our Chief Accounting Officer since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, Ms. Locke served as Discovery's Chief Accounting Officer from June 2019 to April 2022. Prior to joining Discovery, Ms. Locke served as Vice President, Corporate Controller and Principal Accounting Officer for Gannett Co., Inc., a media company, from June 2015 to May 2019.

Jean-Briac Perrette, CEO and President, Global Streaming and Games
Age: 52
Executive Officer since 2014

Mr. Perrette has served as our CEO and President of Global Streaming and Games since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, he served as President and CEO of Discovery International (formerly referred to as Discovery Networks International) from June 2016 until April 2022, and served as President of Discovery Networks International from March 2014 to June 2016. Prior to that, Mr. Perrette served as Discovery's Chief Digital Officer from October 2011 to February 2014.

Adria Alpert Romm, Chief People and Culture Officer
Age: 68
Executive Officer since 2008

Ms. Romm has served as our Chief People and Culture Officer since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, Ms. Romm served as Discovery's Chief People and Culture Officer from April 2019 to April 2022. Prior to that, Ms. Romm served as Discovery's Chief Human Resources and Diversity Officer from March 2014 to March 2019 and Discovery's Senior Executive Vice President of Human Resources from March 2007 to February 2014.

0002024101710246

Savalle C. Sims, Chief Legal Officer
Age: 53
Executive Officer since 2017

Ms. Sims has served as our Chief Legal Officer since October 2023 and was previously Executive Vice President and General Counsel from the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022 to October 2023. Prior to the closing, Ms. Sims served as Discovery's Executive Vice President and General Counsel from April 2017 until April 2022. Prior to that, Ms. Sims served as Discovery's Executive Vice President and Deputy General Counsel from December 2014 to April 2017 and Discovery's Senior Vice President, Litigation and Intellectual Property from August 2011 to December 2014.

Gerhard Zeiler, President, International
Age: 68
Executive Officer since 2022

Mr. Zeiler has served as our President, International since the closing of the Merger on April 8, 2022. Prior to the closing, Mr. Zeiler served as President of WarnerMedia International from August 2020 to April 2022 and prior to that, Chief Revenue Officer of WarnerMedia from March 2019 to August 2020. Mr. Zeiler was President of Turner Broadcasting System International from May 2012 to February 2019.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

WBD common stock is listed and traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "WBD".

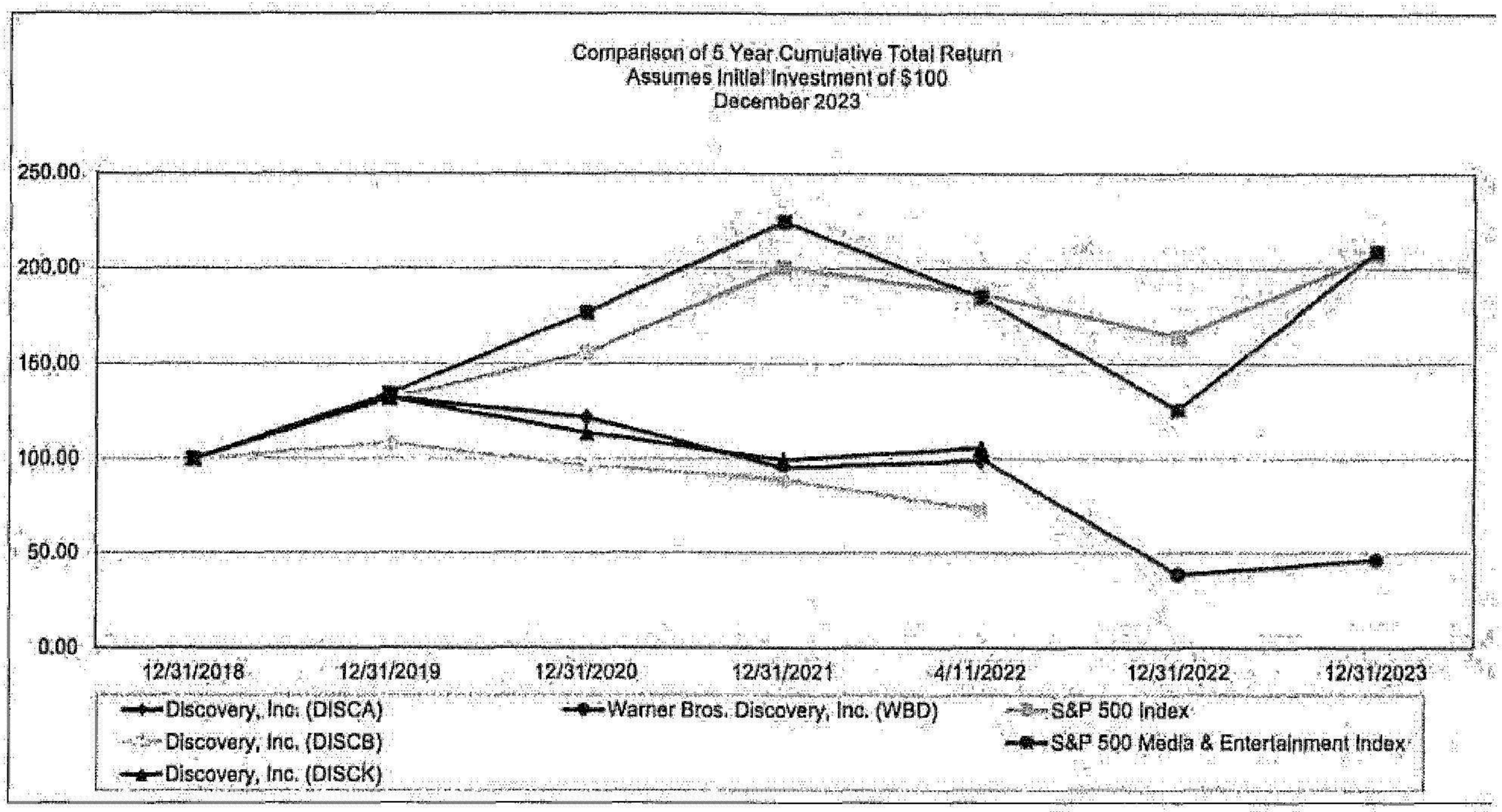
As of February 8, 2024, there were approximately 689,822 record holders of WBD common stock. This amount does not include the number of shareholders whose shares are held of record by banks, brokerage houses or other institutions, but includes each such institution as one shareholder.

We have not paid any cash dividends on WBD common stock and we have no present intention to do so. Payment of cash dividends, if any, will be determined by our board of directors after consideration of our earnings, financial condition and other relevant factors such as our credit facility's restrictions on our ability to declare dividends in certain situations.

0002410171024 7

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph shows a comparison of cumulative total shareholder return, calculated on a dividend-reinvested basis, for (a) WBD common stock (which began trading on April 11, 2022) and Discovery Series A common stock, Series B convertible common stock, and Series C common stock (which ceased trading on April 8, 2022), (b) the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index"), and (c) the Standard & Poor's 500 Media and Entertainment Industry Group Index ("S&P 500 Media & Entertainment Index") for the five years ended December 31, 2023. The graph assumes $100 was invested in each of Discovery Series A common stock, Series B convertible common stock, and Series C common stock, the S&P 500 Index, and the S&P 500 Media & Entertainment Index on December 31, 2018, and that $100 was invested in WBD common stock on April 11, 2022, the date on which it began trading. Note that historic stock price performance is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



Note: Peer group indices use beginning of period market capitalization weighting.
Note: Index Data: Copyright Standard and Poor's, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved.
Note: Prepared by Zacks Investment Research, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved. Copyright 1980-2024.

	December 31,				April 11,	December 31,	
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2022	2023
WBD					$ 100.00	$ 38.26	$ 45.92
DISCA	$ 100.00	$ 132.34	$ 121.63	$ 95.15	$ 98.75	$ —	$ —
DISCB	$ 100.00	$ 108.24	$ 96.72	$ 88.81	$ 72.99	$ —	$ —
DISCK	$ 100.00	$ 132.11	$ 113.48	$ 99.22	$ 105.81	$ —	$ —
S&P 500	$ 100.00	$ 131.49	$ 155.68	$ 200.37	$ 186.24	$ 164.08	$ 207.21
S&P 500 Media & Entertainment Index	$ 100.00	$ 134.15	$ 176.47	$ 224.01	$ 184.31	$ 125.65	$ 208.66

ITEM 6. [Reserved].

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is a supplement to and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes. This section provides additional information regarding our businesses, current developments, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition, contractual commitments, critical accounting policies, and estimates that require significant judgment and thus have the most significant potential impact on our consolidated financial statements. This discussion and analysis is intended to better allow investors to view the company from management's perspective.

0001628280-24-010710-20241017102248

This section provides an analysis of our financial results for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. A discussion of our results of operations and liquidity for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 can be found under Item 7 in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, filed on February 24, 2022, which is available free of charge on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov and our Investor Relations website at ir.wbd.com. The information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not incorporated by reference herein.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

On April 8, 2022, Discovery, a global media company that provides content across multiple distribution platforms, including linear, free-to-air, and broadcast television, authenticated GO applications, digital distribution arrangements, content licensing arrangements, and DTC subscription products, completed its Merger with the WM Business of AT&T and changed its name from "Discovery, Inc." to "Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc." On April 11, 2022, our shares started trading on Nasdaq under the trading symbol WBD. (See Note 3 and Note 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Warner Bros. Discovery is a premier global media and entertainment company that provides audiences with a differentiated portfolio of content, brands and franchises across television, film, streaming, and gaming. Some of our iconic brands and franchises include Warner Bros. Motion Picture Group, Warner Bros. Television Group, DC, HBO, HBO Max, Max, discovery+, CNN, Discovery Channel, HGTV, Food Network, TNT Sports, TBS, TLC, OWN, Warner Bros. Games, Batman, Superman, Wonder Woman, Harry Potter, Looney Tunes, Hanna-Barbera, Game of Thrones, and The Lord of the Rings. For a discussion of our global portfolio see our business overview set forth in Item 1, "Business" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

In connection with the Merger, we have announced and taken actions to implement projects to achieve cost synergies for the Company. We finalized the framework supporting our ongoing restructuring and transformation initiatives during the year ended December 31, 2022, which includes, among other things, strategic content programming assessments, organization restructuring, facility consolidation activities, and other contract termination costs. We expect that we will incur approximately $4.1 - $5.3 billion in pre-tax restructuring charges, of which we have incurred $4.2 billion as of December 31, 2023. Of the total expected pre-tax restructuring charges, we expect total cash expenditures to be $1.0 - $1.5 billion. We incurred $0.5 billion of pre-tax restructuring charges during the year ended December 31, 2023 related to this plan. While our restructuring efforts are ongoing, the restructuring program is expected to be substantially completed by the end of 2024.

As of December 31, 2023, we classified our operations in three reportable segments:

- **Studios** - Our Studios segment primarily consists of the production and release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, production and initial licensing of television programs to our networks/DTC services as well as third parties, distribution of our films and television programs to various third party and internal television and streaming services, distribution through the home entertainment market (physical and digital), related consumer products and themed experience licensing, and interactive gaming.
- **Networks** - Our Networks segment primarily consists of our domestic and international television networks.
- **DTC** - Our DTC segment primarily consists of our premium pay-TV and streaming services.

Our segment presentation was aligned with our management structure and the financial information management uses to make decisions about operating matters, such as the allocation of resources and business performance assessments.

For further discussion of financial information for our segments and the geographical areas in which we do business, our content development activities, and revenues, see our business overview set forth in Item 1, "Business" and Note 23 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

20241017102 49

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below compares our actual results for the year ended December 31, 2023 to our pro forma combined results for the year ended December 31, 2022, as if the Merger occurred on January 1, 2021. Management believes reviewing our pro forma combined operating results in addition to actual operating results is useful in identifying trends in, or reaching conclusions regarding, the overall operating performance of our businesses. Our Studios, Networks, DTC, Corporate, and inter-segment eliminations information is based on the historical operating results of the respective segments and include, where applicable, adjustments for (i) additional costs of revenues from the fair value step-up of film and television library, (ii) additional amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets, (iii) additional depreciation expense from the fair value of property and equipment, (iv) transaction costs and other one-time non-recurring costs, (v) additional interest expense for borrowings related to the Merger and amortization associated with fair value adjustments of debt assumed, (vi) changes to align accounting policies, (vii) elimination of intercompany activity, and (viii) associated tax-related impacts of adjustments.

Adjustments do not include costs related to integration activities, cost savings or synergies that have been or may be achieved by the combined businesses. Pro forma amounts are not necessarily indicative of what our results would have been had we operated the combined businesses since January 1, 2021 and should not be taken as indicative of the Company's future consolidated results of operations.

Actual amounts for the year ended December 31, 2022 include results of operations for Discovery for the entire period and WM for the period subsequent to the completion of the Merger on April 8, 2022.

Foreign Exchange Impacting Comparability

In addition to the Merger, the impact of exchange rates on our business is an important factor in understanding period-to-period comparisons of our results. For example, our international revenues are favorably impacted as the U.S. dollar weakens relative to other foreign currencies, and unfavorably impacted as the U.S. dollar strengthens relative to other foreign currencies. We believe the presentation of results on a constant currency basis ("ex-FX"), in addition to results reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP provides useful information about our operating performance because the presentation ex-FX excludes the effects of foreign currency volatility and highlights our core operating results. The presentation of results on a constant currency basis should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The ex-FX change represents the percentage change on a period-over-period basis adjusted for foreign currency impacts. The ex-FX change is calculated as the difference between the current year amounts translated at a baseline rate, which is a spot rate for each of our currencies determined early in the fiscal year as part of our forecasting process (the "2023 Baseline Rate"), and the prior year amounts translated at the same 2023 Baseline Rate. In addition, consistent with the assumption of a constant currency environment, our ex-FX results exclude the impact of our foreign currency hedging activities, as well as realized and unrealized foreign currency transaction gains and losses. Results on a constant currency basis, as we present them, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies.

0002410171023

Consolidated Results of Operations – 2023 vs. 2022

Our consolidated results of operations for 2023 and 2022 were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Revenues:							
Distribution	$ 20,237	$ 16,142	$ 4,339	$ 20,481	25 %	(1)%	— %
Advertising	8,700	8,524	1,412	9,936	2 %	(12)%	(13)%
Content	11,203	8,360	3,297	11,657	34 %	(4)%	(4)%
Other	1,181	791	230	1,021	49 %	16 %	14 %
Total revenues	41,321	33,817	9,278	43,095	22 %	(4)%	(4)%
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	24,526	20,442	5,125	25,567	20 %	(4)%	(4)%
Selling, general and administrative	9,696	9,678	1,745	11,423	— %	(15)%	(15)%
Depreciation and amortization	7,985	7,193	34	7,227	11 %	10 %	10 %
Restructuring and other charges	585	3,757	(90)	3,667	(84)%	(84)%	(84)%
Impairment and loss on dispositions	77	117	—	117	(34)%	(34)%	(37)%
Total costs and expenses	42,869	41,187	6,814	48,001	4 %	(11)%	(11)%
Operating loss	(1,548)	(7,370)	2,464	(4,906)	79 %	68 %	70 %
Interest expense, net	(2,221)	(1,777)	(515)	(2,292)			
Loss from equity investees, net	(82)	(160)	(20)	(180)			
Other (expense) income, net	(12)	347	139	486			
Loss before income taxes	(3,863)	(8,960)	2,068	(6,892)			
Income tax benefit	784	1,663	(56)	1,607			
Net loss	(3,079)	(7,297)	2,012	(5,285)			
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(38)	(68)	—	(68)			
Net income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(9)	(6)	—	(6)			
Net loss available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$ (3,126)	$ (7,371)	$ 2,012	$ (5,359)			

NM - Not meaningful

Unless otherwise indicated, the discussion below through operating loss reflects the results for the year ended December 31, 2022 on a pro-forma combined basis, ex-FX, since the actual increases year over year for revenues, cost of revenues, and selling, general and administrative expenses are substantially attributable to the Merger. The percent changes of line items below operating loss in the table above are not included as the activity is principally in U.S. dollars.

Revenues

Distribution revenues are generated from fees charged to network distributors, which include cable, DTH satellite, telecommunications and digital service providers, and DTC subscribers. The largest component of distribution revenue is comprised of linear distribution rights to our networks from cable, DTH satellite, and telecommunication service providers. We have contracts with distributors representing most cable and satellite service providers around the world, including the largest operators in the U.S. and major international distributors. Distribution revenues are largely dependent on the rates negotiated in the agreements, the number of subscribers that receive our networks, the number of platforms covered in the distribution agreement, and the market demand for the content that we provide. From time to time, renewals of multi-year carriage agreements include significant year one market adjustments to reset subscriber rates, which then increase at rates lower than the initial increase in the following years. In some cases, we have provided distributors launch incentives, in the form of cash payments or free periods, to carry our networks.

Distribution revenue was flat in 2023, as declines in linear subscribers and DTC wholesale in the U.S. were offset by higher U.S. contractual affiliate rates, new DTC partnership launches, DTC price increases in the U.S., and inflationary impact in Argentina.

20241017102S1

Advertising revenues are principally generated from the sale of commercial time on linear (television networks and authenticated TVE applications) and digital platforms (DTC subscription services and websites), and sold primarily on a national basis in the U.S. and on a pan-regional or local-language feed basis outside the U.S. Advertising contracts generally have a term of one year or less. Advertising revenue is dependent upon a number of factors, including the number of subscribers to our channels, viewership demographics, the popularity of our content, our ability to sell commercial time over a group of channels, the stage of development of television markets, and the popularity of free-to-air television. Revenue from advertising is subject to seasonality, market-based variations, the mix in sales of commercial time between the upfront and scatter markets, and general economic conditions. Advertising revenue is typically highest in the second and fourth quarters. In some cases, advertising sales are subject to ratings guarantees that require us to provide additional advertising time if the guaranteed audience levels are not achieved. We also generate revenue from the sale of advertising through our digital platforms on a stand-alone basis and as part of advertising packages with our television networks.

Advertising revenue decreased 13% in 2023, primarily attributable to audience declines in domestic general entertainment and news networks, soft advertising markets in the U.S., and to a lesser extent, certain international markets, and the prior year broadcast of the *NCAA March Madness* Final Four and Championship, partially offset by higher Max U.S. engagement and ad-lite subscriber growth.

Content revenues are generated from the release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, the licensing of feature films and television programs to various television, SVOD and other digital markets, distribution of feature films and television programs in the physical and digital home entertainment market, sales of console games and mobile in-game content, sublicensing of sports rights, and licensing of intellectual property such as characters and brands.

Content revenue decreased 4% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower TV licensing revenue and the prior year broadcast of the Olympics in Europe, partially offset by higher games revenue due to the release of *Hogwarts Legacy* and higher theatrical film rental revenue due to the release of *Barbie*.

Other revenue primarily consists of studio production services and tours.

Other revenue increased 14% in 2023, primarily attributable to the opening of Warner Bros. Studio Tour Tokyo in June 2023, continued strong attendance at Warner Bros. Studio Tour London and Hollywood, and services provided to the unconsolidated TNT Sports joint venture.

Costs of Revenues

Our principal component of costs of revenues is content expense. Content expense includes television/digital series, specials, films, and sporting events. The costs of producing a content asset and bringing that asset to market consist of production costs, participation costs, and exploitation costs.

Costs of revenues decreased 4% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower content expense at our Studios segment for television products and our DTC segment and lower sports networks content expense, due to the prior year broadcast of the Olympics in Europe and our exit from AT&T SportsNets, partially offset by higher games content expense.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses consist principally of employee costs, marketing costs, research costs, occupancy, and back office support fees.

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased 15% in 2023, primarily attributable to more efficient marketing-related spend and a reduction in personnel costs, partially offset by higher theatrical and games marketing expense.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense includes depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets. Depreciation and amortization increased 10% in 2023, primarily attributable to intangible assets acquired during the Merger that are being amortized using the sum of the months' digits method, which resulted in lower pro forma amortization in 2022.

Restructuring and Other Charges

In connection with the Merger, the Company has announced and has taken actions to implement projects to achieve cost synergies for the Company. Restructuring and other charges decreased 84% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower content impairments and other content development costs and write-offs, contract terminations, facility consolidation activities, organizational restructuring, and other charges. (See Note 6 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Impairments and Loss on Dispositions

Impairments and loss on dispositions was a $77 million and $117 million loss in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The loss in 2023 was primarily attributable to lease impairments and costs associated with our exit from AT&T SportsNets. The loss in 2022 was primarily attributable to the write-down to the estimated fair value, less costs to sell, of the Ranch Lot and Knoxville office building and land in connection with the classification as assets held for sale. (See Note 18 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

0002410171025

Interest Expense, net

Actual interest expense, net increased $444 million in 2023, primarily attributable to debt assumed as a result of the Merger. (See Note 11 and Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Loss from Equity Investees, net

Actual losses from our equity method investees were $82 million and $160 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The changes are attributable to the Company's share of earnings and losses from its equity investees. (See Note 10 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Other (Expense) Income, net

The table below presents the details of other (expense) income, net (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Foreign currency losses, net	$ (173)	$ (150)
Gains on derivative instruments, net	28	475
Change in the value of investments with readily determinable fair value	37	(105)
Change in the value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value	(73)	(142)
Gain on sale of equity method investments	—	195
Gain on extinguishment of debt	17	—
Interest income	179	67
Other (expense) income, net	(27)	7
Total other (expense) income, net	$ (12)	$ 347

Income Taxes

The following table reconciles our effective income tax rate to the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023		2022	
Pre-tax income at U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	$ (811)	21 %	$ (1,881)	21 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(388)	10 %	(218)	3 %
Effect of foreign operations	342	(9)%	246	(3)%
Preferred stock conversion premium charge	—	— %	166	(2)%
Noncontrolling interest adjustment	(9)	— %	(17)	— %
Other, net	82	(2)%	41	— %
Income tax benefit	$ (784)	20 %	$ (1,663)	19 %

Income tax benefit was $(784) million and $(1,663) million, and the Company's effective tax rate was 20% and 19% for 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily attributable to a decrease in pre-tax book loss and the effect of foreign operations, including taxation and allocation of income and losses across various foreign jurisdictions. These decreases were partially offset by a state uncertain tax benefit remeasurement following a multi-year tax audit agreement and a favorable state deferred tax adjustment recorded in the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2023 was further offset by a one-time expense incurred in 2022 related to a preferred stock conversion transaction expense that was not deductible for tax purposes.

20241017102S3

Segment Results of Operations – 2023 vs. 2022

The Company evaluates the operating performance of its operating segments based on financial measures such as revenues and Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as operating income excluding:

- employee share-based compensation;
- depreciation and amortization;
- restructuring and facility consolidation;
- certain impairment charges;
- gains and losses on business and asset dispositions;
- certain inter-segment eliminations;
- third-party transaction and integration costs;
- amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content;
- amortization of capitalized interest for content; and
- other items impacting comparability.

The Company uses this measure to assess the operating results and performance of its segments, perform analytical comparisons, identify strategies to improve performance, and allocate resources to each segment. The Company believes Adjusted EBITDA is relevant to investors because it allows them to analyze the operating performance of each segment using the same metric management uses. The Company excludes employee share-based compensation, restructuring, certain impairment charges, gains and losses on business and asset dispositions, and transaction and integration costs from the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA due to their impact on comparability between periods. Integration costs include transformative system implementations and integrations, such as Enterprise Resource Planning systems, and may take several years to complete. The Company also excludes the depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets, amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content, and amortization of capitalized interest for content, as these amounts do not represent cash payments in the current reporting period. Certain corporate expenses and inter-segment eliminations related to production studios are excluded from segment results to enable executive management to evaluate segment performance based upon the decisions of segment executives. Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, operating income, net income, and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The table below presents our Adjusted EBITDA by segment (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	% Change
Studios	$ 2,183	$ 1,772	23 %
Networks	9,063	8,725	4 %
DTC	103	(1,596)	NM
Corporate	(1,242)	(1,200)	(4)%
Inter-segment eliminations	93	17	NM

0002410171O254

Studios Segment

The following table presents, for our Studios segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to operating income (loss) (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Revenues:							
Distribution	$ 17	$ 12	$ 6	$ 18	42 %	(6)%	(6)%
Advertising	15	15	9	24	— %	(38)%	(38)%
Content	11,358	9,156	3,898	13,054	24 %	(13)%	(13)%
Other	802	548	154	702	46 %	14 %	13 %
Total revenues	12,192	9,731	4,067	13,798	25 %	(12)%	(12)%
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	7,296	6,310	2,392	8,702	16 %	(16)%	(16)%
Selling, general and administrative	2,713	1,649	698	2,347	65 %	16 %	16 %
Adjusted EBITDA	2,183	1,772	977	2,749	23 %	(21)%	(21)%
Depreciation and amortization	667	501	39	540			
Employee share-based compensation	—	1	26	27			
Restructuring and other charges	225	1,050	(38)	1,012			
Transaction and integration costs	7	9	—	9			
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	995	1,370	(785)	585			
Amortization of capitalized interest for content	46	—	—	—			
Inter-segment eliminations	31	5	—	5			
Impairments and loss on dispositions	1	30	—	30			
Operating income (loss)	$ 211	$ (1,194)	$ 1,735	$ 541			

The discussion below reflects the results for the year ended December 31, 2022 on a pro forma combined basis, ex-FX, since the actual increases year over year for revenues, cost of revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses and Adjusted EBITDA are substantially attributable to the Merger.

Revenues

Content revenue decreased 13% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower TV licensing revenue, partially offset by higher games revenue due to the release of *Hogwarts Legacy* and higher theatrical film rental revenue due to the release of *Barbie*. TV licensing revenue decreased due to the timing of TV production, including the impact of the WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes, certain large TV licensing deals in the prior year, fewer series sold to our owned platforms, and fewer CW series.

Other revenue increased 13% in 2023, primarily attributable to the opening of Warner Bros. Studio Tour Tokyo in June 2023 and continued strong attendance at Warner Bros. Studio Tour London and Hollywood, partially offset by lower studio production services due to the impact of the WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues decreased 16% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower television product content expense, including the impact of the WGA and SAG-AFTRA strikes, partially offset by higher content expense for games and theatrical products commensurate with higher revenues.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased 16% in 2023, primarily attributable to higher theatrical marketing expense due to the increased quantity of films released and higher games marketing expense to support the release of *Hogwarts Legacy*.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased 21% in 2023.

0002410171025

Networks Segment

The table below presents, for our Networks segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Revenues:							
Distribution	$ 11,521	$ 9,759	$ 2,183	$ 11,942	18 %	(4)%	(2)%
Advertising	8,342	8,224	1,380	9,604	1 %	(13)%	(13)%
Content	1,005	1,120	220	1,340	(10)%	(25)%	(24)%
Other	376	245	55	300	53 %	25 %	21 %
Total revenues	21,244	19,348	3,838	23,186	10 %	(8)%	(8)%
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	9,342	8,006	2,148	10,154	17 %	(8)%	(7)%
Selling, general and administrative	2,839	2,617	364	2,981	8 %	(5)%	(4)%
Adjusted EBITDA	9,063	8,725	1,326	10,051	4 %	(10)%	(9)%
Depreciation and amortization	4,961	4,687	4	4,691			
Employee share-based compensation	—	—	9	9			
Restructuring and other charges	201	1,003	(5)	998			
Transaction and integration costs	3	2	—	2			
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	473	73	425	498			
Inter-segment eliminations	90	17	—	17			
Impairments and loss on dispositions	13	24	—	24			
Operating income	$ 3,322	$ 2,919	$ 893	$ 3,812			

The discussion below reflects the results for the year ended December 31, 2022 on a pro forma combined basis, ex-FX, since the actual increases year over year for revenues, cost of revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses and Adjusted EBITDA are substantially attributable to the Merger.

Revenues

Distribution revenue decreased 2% in 2023, primarily attributable to a decline in linear subscribers in the U.S., and to a lesser extent, lower sports related revenue due to our exit from AT&T SportsNets and the TNT Sports Chile shift to DTC, partially offset by higher U.S. contractual affiliate rates and inflationary impact in Argentina.

Advertising revenue decreased 13% in 2023, primarily attributable to audience declines in domestic general entertainment and news networks, soft linear advertising markets in the U.S., and to a lesser extent, certain international markets, as well as the impact of broadcast of the *NCAA March Madness* Final Four and Championship in 2022.

Content revenue decreased by 24% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower international sports sublicensing due to the prior year broadcast of the Olympics in Europe, and lower third-party content licensing deals in the U.S., partially offset by higher inter-segment licensing of content to DTC.

Other revenue increased 21% in 2023, primarily attributable to services provided to the unconsolidated TNT Sports UK joint venture.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues decreased 7% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower sports content expense, including the prior year broadcast of the Olympics in Europe and the *NCAA March Madness* Final Four and Championship and our exit from AT&T SportsNets, lower domestic general entertainment and news related expense, partially offset by unfavorable expenses from inflationary impact in Argentina and costs associated with the unconsolidated TNT Sports UK joint venture.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased 4% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower marketing and personnel expenses.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased 9% in 2023.

0000320193240000010256

DTC Segment

The following table presents, for our DTC segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to operating loss (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Revenues:							
Distribution	$ 8,703	$ 6,371	$ 2,150	$ 8,521	37 %	2 %	2 %
Advertising	548	371	36	407	48 %	35 %	35 %
Content	886	522	230	752	70 %	18 %	17 %
Other	17	10	3	13	70 %	31 %	31 %
Total revenues	10,154	7,274	2,419	9,693	40 %	5 %	5 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	7,623	6,211	1,977	8,188	23 %	(7)%	(7)%
Selling, general and administrative	2,428	2,659	909	3,568	(9)%	(32)%	(32)%
Adjusted EBITDA	103	(1,596)	(467)	(2,063)	NM	NM	NM
Depreciation and amortization	2,063	1,733	31	1,764			
Employee share-based compensation	—	(1)	—	(1)			
Restructuring and other charges	66	1,551	(3)	1,548			
Transaction and integration costs	4	2	—	2			
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	460	390	(52)	338			
Inter-segment eliminations	72	9	—	9			
Impairments and loss on dispositions	3	13	—	13			
Operating loss	$ (2,565)	$ (5,293)	$ (443)	$ (5,736)			

The discussion below reflects the results for the year ended December 31, 2022 on a pro forma combined basis, ex-FX, since the actual increases year over year for revenues, cost of revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses and Adjusted EBITDA are substantially attributable to the Merger.

Revenues

As of December 31, 2023, we had 97.7 million DTC subscribers (as defined under Item 1. "Business").

Distribution revenue increased 2% in 2023, primarily attributable to new partnership launches, price increases in the U.S. and most international markets, the launch of the Ultimate tier for Max in the U.S., and the TNT Sports Chile shift to DTC, partially offset by U.S. wholesale declines.

Advertising revenue increased 35% in 2023, primarily attributable to higher Max U.S. engagement and ad-lite subscriber growth.

Content revenue increased 17% in 2023, primarily attributable to a higher volume of licensing deals.

Costs of Revenues

Cost of revenues decreased 7% in 2023, primarily attributable to lower content expense and the shutdown of CNN+ in the prior year, partially offset by increased content licensing costs commensurate with higher content revenue.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased 32% in 2023, primarily attributable to more efficient marketing-related spend.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA increased $2,150 million in 2023.

20241017102257

Corporate

The following table presents our Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to operating loss (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Adjusted EBITDA	$ (1,242)	$ (1,200)	$ (353)	$ (1,553)	(4)%	20 %	20 %
Employee share-based compensation	488	410	(11)	399			
Depreciation and amortization	294	272	(40)	232			
Restructuring and other charges	95	195	(44)	151			
Transaction and integration costs	148	1,182	(564)	618			
Impairments and loss on dispositions	60	50	—	50			
Facility consolidation costs	32	—	—	—			
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	(6)	—	—	—			
Inter-segment eliminations	(193)	(31)	—	(31)			
Operating loss	$ (2,160)	$ (3,278)	$ 306	$ (2,972)			

Corporate operations primarily consist of executive management and administrative support services, which are recorded in selling, general and administrative expense, as well as substantially all of our share-based compensation and third-party transaction and integration costs.

As reported transaction and integration costs for 2022 included the impact of the issuance of additional shares of WBD common stock to Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership of $789 million upon the closing of the Merger. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Adjusted EBITDA improved 20% in 2023, primarily attributable to reductions to personnel costs, lower technology-related operating expenses, and lower securitization expense.

Inter-segment Eliminations

The following table presents our inter-segment eliminations by revenue and expense, Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to operating loss (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,						
	2023	2022			% Change		
	Actual	Actual	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Combined	Actual	Pro Forma Combined (Actual)	Pro Forma Combined (ex-FX)
Inter-segment revenue eliminations	$ (2,269)	$ (2,566)	$ (1,065)	$ (3,631)	12 %	38 %	38 %
Inter-segment expense eliminations	(2,362)	(2,583)	(1,038)	(3,621)	9 %	35 %	35 %
Adjusted EBITDA	93	17	(27)	(10)	NM	NM	NM
Restructuring and other charges	(2)	(42)	—	(42)			
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	451	583	—	583			
Operating loss	$ (356)	$ (524)	$ (27)	$ (551)			

Inter-segment revenue and expense eliminations primarily represent inter-segment content transactions and marketing and promotion activity between reportable segments. In our current segment structure, in certain instances, production and distribution activities are in different segments. Inter-segment content transactions are presented "gross" (i.e. the segment producing and/or licensing the content reports revenue and profit from inter-segment transactions in a manner similar to the reporting of third-party transactions, and the required eliminations are reported on the separate "Eliminations" line when presenting our summary of segment results). Generally, timing of revenue recognition is similar to the reporting of third-party transactions. The segment distributing the content, e.g. via our DTC or linear services, capitalizes the cost of inter-segment content transactions, including "mark-ups" and amortizes the costs over the shorter of the license term, if applicable, or the expected period of use. The content amortization expense related to the inter-segment profit is also eliminated on the separate "Eliminations" line when presenting our summary of segment results.

20241017102258

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity

Sources of Cash

Historically, we have generated a significant amount of cash from operations. During 2023, we funded our working capital needs primarily through cash flows from operations. As of December 31, 2023, we had $3.8 billion of cash and cash equivalents on hand. We are a well-known seasoned issuer and have the ability to conduct registered offerings of securities, including debt securities, common stock and preferred stock, on short notice, subject to market conditions. Access to sufficient capital from the public market is not assured. We have a $6.0 billion revolving credit facility and commercial paper program described below. We also participate in a revolving receivables program and an accounts receivable factoring program described below.

- *Debt*

  Senior Notes

  During the year ended December 31, 2023, we issued $1.5 billion of 6.412% fixed rate senior notes due March 2026. After March 2024, the senior notes are redeemable at par plus accrued and unpaid interest.

  Revolving Credit Facility and Commercial Paper

  We have a multicurrency revolving credit agreement (the "Revolving Credit Agreement") and have the capacity to borrow up to $6.0 billion under the Revolving Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility"). We may also request additional commitments up to $1.0 billion from the lenders upon the satisfaction of certain conditions. The Revolving Credit Agreement contains customary representations and warranties as well as affirmative and negative covenants. As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with all covenants and there were no events of default under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

  Additionally, our commercial paper program is supported by the Credit Facility. Under the commercial paper program, we may issue up to $1.5 billion, including up to $500 million of euro-denominated borrowings. Borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility is effectively reduced by any outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper program.

  During the year ended December 31, 2023, we borrowed and repaid $5,207 million and $5,214 million, respectively, under our Credit Facility and commercial paper program. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility or the commercial paper program.

- *Revolving Receivables Program*

  We have a revolving agreement to transfer up to $5,500 million of certain receivables through our bankruptcy-remote subsidiary, Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC, to various financial institutions on a recurring basis in exchange for cash equal to the gross receivables transferred. We service the sold receivables for the financial institution for a fee and pay fees to the financial institution in connection with this revolving agreement. As customers pay their balances, our available capacity under this revolving agreement increases and typically we transfer additional receivables into the program. In some cases, we may have collections that have not yet been remitted to the bank, resulting in a liability. The outstanding portfolio of receivables derecognized from our consolidated balance sheets was $5,200 million as of December 31, 2023.

- *Accounts Receivable Factoring*

  We have a factoring agreement to sell certain of our non-U.S. trade accounts receivable on a limited recourse basis to a third-party financial institution. For the year ended December 31, 2023, total trade accounts receivable sold under our factoring arrangement was $383 million.

- *Derivatives*

  We received investing proceeds of $121 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 from the unwind and settlement of derivative instruments. (See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Uses of Cash

Our primary uses of cash include the creation and acquisition of new content, business acquisitions, income taxes, personnel costs, costs to develop and market our streaming service Max, principal and interest payments on our outstanding senior notes and term loan, funding for various equity method and other investments, and repurchases of our capital stock.

20241017102559

- *Content Acquisition*

  We plan to continue to invest significantly in the creation and acquisition of new content, as well as certain sports rights. Additional information regarding contractual commitments to acquire content is set forth in "Material Cash Requirements from Known Contractual and Other Obligations" in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

- *Debt*

  Term Loan

  During the year ended December 31, 2023, we repaid $4.0 billion of aggregate principal amount outstanding of our term loan prior to the due date of April 2025.

  Floating Rate Notes

  During the year ended December 31, 2023, we completed a tender offer and purchased $460 million of aggregate principal amount of our floating rate notes prior to the due date of March 2024.

  Senior Notes

  During the year ended December 31, 2023, we purchased or repaid $2,420 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of our senior notes due in 2023 and 2024. In addition, we have $1,781 million of senior notes coming due in 2024.

  We may from time to time seek to prepay, retire or purchase our other outstanding indebtedness through prepayments, redemptions, open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, tender offers or otherwise. Any such purchases or exchanges will be dependent upon several factors, including our liquidity requirements, contractual restrictions, and general market conditions, as well as applicable regulatory, legal and accounting factors. Whether or not we purchase or exchange any of our debt and the size and timing of any such purchases or exchanges will be determined at our discretion.

- *Capital Expenditures*

  We effected capital expenditures of $1,316 million in 2023, including amounts capitalized to support Max. In addition, we expect to continue to incur significant costs to develop and market Max.

- *Investments and Business Combinations*

  Our uses of cash have included investments in equity method investments and equity investments without readily determinable fair value. (See Note 10 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) We also provide funding to our investees from time to time. We contributed $112 million and $168 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively, for investments in and advances to our investees.

  We previously held a 35% interest in BluTV, an SVOD platform entity and content distributor in Turkey that was accounted for as an equity method investment. In December 2023, we acquired the remaining 65% of BluTV for $50 million.

- *Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest and Noncontrolling Interest*

  Due to business combinations, we also had redeemable equity balances of $165 million at December 31, 2023, which may require the use of cash in the event holders of noncontrolling interests put their interests to us. In 2022, GoldenTree exercised its put right requiring us to purchase GoldenTree's noncontrolling interest. In 2023, we paid GoldenTree $49 million for the redemption of their noncontrolling interest. (See Note 19 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) Distributions to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests totaled $301 million and $300 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively.

- *Common Stock Repurchases*

  Historically, we have funded our stock repurchases through a combination of cash on hand, cash generated by operations and the issuance of debt. In February 2020, our board of directors authorized additional stock repurchases of up to $2 billion upon completion of our existing $1 billion authorization announced in May 2019. Under the new stock repurchase authorization, management is authorized to purchase shares from time to time through open market purchases at prevailing prices or privately negotiated purchases subject to market conditions and other factors. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) There were no common stock repurchases during 2023 or 2022.

20241017102600

- *Income Taxes and Interest*

  We expect to continue to make payments for income taxes and interest on our outstanding senior notes. During 2023 and 2022, we made cash payments of $1,440 million and $1,027 million for income taxes and $2,237 million and $1,539 million for interest on our outstanding debt, respectively.

Cash Flows

The following table presents changes in cash and cash equivalents (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	$ 3,930	$ 3,905
Cash provided by operating activities	7,477	4,304
Cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,259)	3,524
Cash used in financing activities	(5,837)	(7,742)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	8	(61)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	389	25
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	$ 4,319	$ 3,930

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities was $7,477 million and $4,304 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase in cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to an increase in net income, excluding non-cash items, partially offset by a negative fluctuation in working capital activity.

Investing Activities

Cash (used in) provided by investing activities was $(1,259) million and $3,524 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in cash provided by investing activities was primarily attributable to cash acquired from the Merger in the prior year, less proceeds received from the unwind and settlement of derivative instruments and sale of investments, and increased purchases of property and equipment during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was $5,837 million and $7,742 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in cash used in financing activities was primarily attributable to less net debt activity during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2023, capital resources were comprised of the following (in millions).

	December 31, 2023		
	Total Capacity	Outstanding Indebtedness	Unused Capacity
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,780	$ —	$ 3,780
Revolving credit facility and commercial paper program	6,000	—	6,000
Senior notes [a]	43,955	43,955	—
Total	$ 53,735	$ 43,955	$ 9,780

[a] Interest on senior notes is paid annually, semi-annually, or quarterly. Our senior notes outstanding as of December 31, 2023 had interest rates that ranged from 1.90% to 8.30% and will mature between 2024 and 2062.

We expect that our cash balance, cash generated from operations, and availability under the Credit Agreement will be sufficient to fund our cash needs for both the short-term and the long-term. Our borrowing costs and access to capital markets can be affected by short and long-term debt ratings assigned by independent rating agencies which are based, in part, on our performance as measured by credit metrics such as interest coverage and leverage ratios.

20241017102561

The 2017 Tax Act features a participation exemption regime with current taxation of certain foreign income and imposes a mandatory repatriation toll tax on unremitted foreign earnings. Notwithstanding the U.S. taxation of these amounts, we intend to continue to reinvest these funds outside of the U.S. Our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate them to the U.S. However, if these funds were to be needed in the U.S., we would be required to accrue and pay non-U.S. taxes to repatriate them. The determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liability with respect to these undistributed foreign earnings is not practicable.

MATERIAL CASH REQUIREMENTS FROM KNOWN CONTRACTUAL AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

As of December 31, 2023, our significant contractual and other obligations were as follows (in millions).

	Total	Short-term	Long-term
Long-term debt:			
Principal payments	$ 43,953	$ 1,781	$ 42,172
Interest payments	33,177	2,007	31,170
Purchase obligations:			
Content	24,072	7,077	16,995
Other	3,242	1,386	1,856
Finance lease obligations	296	85	211
Operating lease obligations	4,360	462	3,898
Pension and other employee obligations	1,526	531	995
Total	$ 110,626	$ 13,329	$ 97,297

Long-term Debt

Principal payments on long-term debt reflect the repayment of our outstanding senior notes, at face value, assuming repayment will occur upon maturity. Interest payments on our outstanding senior notes are projected based on their contractual interest rates and maturity dates.

Additionally, we have a multicurrency Revolving Credit Agreement and have the capacity to borrow up to $6.0 billion under the Credit Facility. We may also request additional commitments up to $1.0 billion from the lenders upon the satisfaction of certain conditions. Additionally, our commercial paper program is supported by the Credit Facility. Under the commercial paper program, we may issue up to $1.5 billion, including up to $500 million of euro-denominated borrowings. Borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility is effectively reduced by any outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper program. As of December 31, 2023, we had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility or the commercial paper program. (See Note 11 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Purchase Obligations

Content purchase obligations include commitments associated with third-party producers and sports associations for content that airs on our television networks and DTC services. Production and licensing contracts generally require the purchase of a specified number of episodes and payments during production or over the term of a license, and include both programs that have been delivered and are available for airing and programs that have not yet been produced or sporting events that have not yet taken place. If the content is ultimately never produced, our commitments expire without obligation. We expect to enter into additional production contracts and content licenses to meet our future content needs.

Other purchase obligations include agreements with certain vendors and suppliers for the purchase of goods and services whereby the underlying agreements are enforceable, legally binding and specify all significant terms. Significant purchase obligations include transmission services, television rating services, marketing commitments and research, equipment purchases, and information technology and other services. Some of these contracts do not require the purchase of fixed or minimum quantities and generally may be terminated with a 30-day to 60-day advance notice without penalty, and are not included in the table above past the 30-day to 60-day advance notice period. Other purchase obligations also include future funding commitments to equity method investees. Although the Company had funding commitments to equity method investees as of December 31, 2023, the Company may also provide uncommitted additional funding to its equity method investments in the future. (See Note 10 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Content and other purchase obligations presented above exclude liabilities recognized on our consolidated balance sheets.

20241017102 62

Finance Lease Obligations

We acquire satellite transponders and other equipment through multi-year finance lease arrangements. Principal payments on finance lease obligations reflect amounts due under our finance lease agreements. Interest payments on our outstanding finance lease obligations are based on the stated or implied rate in our finance lease agreements. (See Note 12 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Operating Lease Obligations

We obtain office space and equipment under multi-year lease arrangements. Most operating leases are not cancellable prior to their expiration. Payments for operating leases represent the amounts due under the agreements assuming the agreements are not canceled prior to their expiration. (See Note 12 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Pension and Other Employee Obligations

The Company participates in and/or sponsors a qualified defined benefit pension plan that covers certain U.S. based employees and several U.S. and non-U.S. nonqualified defined benefit pension plans that are noncontributory ("Pension Plans"). The Company's Pension Plans consist of both funded and unfunded plans. (See Note 17 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Contractual commitments include payments to meet minimum funding requirements of our Pension Plans in 2024 and estimated benefit payments. Benefit payments have been estimated over a ten-year period. While benefit payments under the Pension Plans are expected to continue beyond 2033, we believe it is not practicable to estimate payments beyond this period.

We are unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount of any payments due to cash-settled share-based compensation awards. As of December 31, 2023, the current portion of the liability for cash-settled share-based compensation awards was $10 million.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

We are unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount or timing of settlement of our unrecognized tax benefits because, until formal resolutions are reached, reasonable estimates of the amount and timing of cash settlements with the respective taxing authorities are not practicable. Our unrecognized tax benefits totaled $2,147 million as of December 31, 2023.

Six Flags Guarantee

In connection with WM's former investment in the Six Flags (as defined below) theme parks located in Georgia and Texas (collectively, the "Parks"), in 1997, certain subsidiaries of the Company agreed to guarantee (the "Six Flags Guarantee") certain obligations of the partnerships that hold the Parks (the "Partnerships") for the benefit of the limited partners in such Partnerships, including, annual payments made to the Parks or to the limited partners and additional obligations at the end of the respective terms for the Partnerships in 2027 and 2028 (the "Guaranteed Obligations"). The aggregate gross undiscounted estimated future cash flow requirements covered by the Six Flags Guarantee over the remaining term (through 2028) are $521 million. To date, no payments have been made by us pursuant to the Six Flags Guarantee.

Six Flags Entertainment Corporation (formerly known as Six Flags, Inc. and Premier Parks Inc.) ("Six Flags"), which has the controlling interest in the Parks, has agreed, pursuant to a subordinated indemnity agreement (the "Subordinated Indemnity Agreement"), to guarantee the performance of the Guaranteed Obligations when due and to indemnify the Company, among others, if the Six Flags Guarantee is called upon. If Six Flags defaults on its indemnification obligations, we have the right to acquire control of the managing partner of the Parks. Six Flags' obligations to us are further secured by its interest in all limited partnership units held by Six Flags.

Based on our evaluation of the current facts and circumstances surrounding the Guaranteed Obligations and the Subordinated Indemnity Agreement, we are unable to predict the loss, if any, that may be incurred under the Guaranteed Obligations, and no liability for the arrangements has been recognized as of December 31, 2023. Because of the specific circumstances surrounding the arrangements and the fact that no active or observable market exists for this type of financial guarantee, we are unable to determine a current fair value for the Guaranteed Obligations and related Subordinated Indemnity Agreement.

Other Contingent Commitments

Other contingent commitments primarily include contingent payments for post-production term advance obligations on a certain co-financing arrangement, as well as operating lease commitment guarantees, letters of credit, bank guarantees, and surety bonds, which generally support performance and payments for a wide range of global contingent and firm obligations, including insurance, litigation appeals, real estate leases, and other operational needs.

20241017102 63

The Company's other contingent commitments at December 31, 2023 were $395 million, with $367 million estimated to be due in 2024. For other contingent commitments where payment obligations are outside our control, the timing of amounts represents the earliest period in which the payment could be requested. For the remaining other contingent commitments, the timing of the amounts presented represents when the maximum contingent commitment will expire but does not mean that we expect to incur an obligation to make any payments within that time period. In addition, these amounts do not reflect the effects of any indemnification rights we might possess.

Put Rights

We have granted put rights to certain consolidated subsidiaries, but we are unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount or timing of any payment. We recorded the carrying value of the noncontrolling interest in the equity associated with the put rights as a component of redeemable noncontrolling interest in the amount of $165 million. (See Note 19 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Noncontrolling Interest

The Food Network and Cooking Channel are operated and organized under the terms of the TV Food Network Partnership (the "Partnership"). We hold interests in the Partnership, along with another noncontrolling owner. The Partnership agreement specifies a dissolution date of December 31, 2024. If the term of the Partnership is not extended prior to that date, the Partnership agreement permits us, as holder of 80% of the applicable votes, to reconstitute the Partnership and continue its business. If for some reason the Partnership is not continued, it will be required to limit its activities to winding up, settling debts, liquidating assets and distributing proceeds to the partners in proportion to their partnership interests.

Summarized Guarantor Financial Information

Basis of Presentation

As of December 31, 2023, the Company has outstanding senior notes issued by DCL, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and guaranteed by the Company, Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. ("Scripps Networks"), and WMH; senior notes issued by WMH and guaranteed by the Company, Scripps Networks, and DCL; senior notes issued by the legacy WarnerMedia Business (not guaranteed); and senior notes issued by Scripps Networks (not guaranteed). (See Note 11 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) DCL primarily includes the Discovery Channel and TLC networks in the U.S. DCL is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. Scripps Networks is also wholly owned by the Company.

The tables below present the summarized financial information as combined for Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (the "Parent"), Scripps Networks, DCL, and WMH (collectively, the "Obligors"). All guarantees of DCL and WMH's senior notes (the "Note Guarantees") are full and unconditional, joint and several and unsecured, and cover all payment obligations arising under the senior notes.

Note Guarantees issued by Scripps Networks, DCL or WMH, or any subsidiary of the Parent that in the future issues a Note Guarantee (each, a "Subsidiary Guarantor") may be released and discharged (i) concurrently with any direct or indirect sale or disposition of such Subsidiary Guarantor or any interest therein, (ii) at any time that such Subsidiary Guarantor is released from all of its obligations under its guarantee of payment, (iii) upon the merger or consolidation of any Subsidiary Guarantor with and into DCL, WMH or the Parent or another Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, or upon the liquidation of such Subsidiary Guarantor and (iv) other customary events constituting a discharge of the Obligors' obligations.

0002410171O264

Summarized Financial Information

The Company has included the accompanying summarized combined financial information of the Obligors after the elimination of intercompany transactions and balances among the Obligors and the elimination of equity in earnings from and investments in any subsidiary of the Parent that is a non-guarantor (in millions).

	December 31, 2023
Current assets	$ 1,539
Non-guarantor intercompany trade receivables, net	336
Noncurrent assets	5,709
Current liabilities	2,847
Noncurrent liabilities	42,157

	Year Ended December 31, 2023
Revenues	$ 1,940
Operating income	307
Net loss	(1,436)
Net loss available to Discovery, Inc.	(1,447)

Additional information regarding the changes in our outstanding indebtedness and the significant terms and provisions of our revolving credit facility and outstanding indebtedness is discussed in Note 11 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into transactions with related parties, primarily the Liberty Entities and our equity method investees. Information regarding transactions and amounts with related parties is discussed in Note 21 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

NEW ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

We adopted certain accounting and reporting standards during 2023. Information regarding our adoption of new accounting and reporting standards is discussed in Note 2 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities.

On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions, including those related to uncertain tax positions, goodwill and intangible assets, content rights, consolidation and revenue recognition. We base our estimates on historical experience, current developments and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under these circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that cannot readily be determined from other sources. There can be no assurance that actual results will not differ from those estimates.

Management considers an accounting estimate to be critical if it required assumptions to be made that were uncertain at the time the estimate was made and changes in the estimate or different estimates could have a material effect on our results of operations.

The development and selection of these critical accounting estimates have been determined by management and the related disclosures have been reviewed with the Audit Committee of the board of directors of the Company. We believe the following accounting estimates are critical to our business operations and the understanding of our results of operations and involve the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

20241017102650

Uncertain Tax Positions

We are subject to income taxes in numerous U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. From time to time, we engage in transactions or take filing positions in which the tax consequences may be uncertain and may recognize tax liabilities based on estimates of whether additional taxes and interest will be due. We establish a reserve for uncertain tax positions unless we determine that such positions are more likely than not to be sustained upon examination based on their technical merits, including the resolution of any appeals or litigation processes. We include interest and where appropriate, potential penalties, as a component of income tax expense on the consolidated statement of operations. This assessment relies on estimates and assumptions and may involve a series of complex judgments about future events including the status and results of income tax audits with the relevant tax authorities. Significant judgment is exercised in evaluating all relevant information, the technical merits of the tax positions, and the accurate measurement of uncertain tax positions when determining the amount of reserve and whether positions taken on our tax returns are more likely than not to be sustained. This also involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions with respect to the potential outcome of positions taken on tax returns that may be reviewed by tax authorities. At December 31, 2023, the reserve for uncertain tax positions was $2,147 million, and it is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits related to certain of our uncertain tax positions could decrease by as much as $84 million within the next twelve months as a result of ongoing audits, foreign judicial proceedings, lapses of statutes of limitations or regulatory developments.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill is allocated to our reporting units, which are our operating segments or one level below our operating segments (the component level). Reporting units are determined by the discrete financial information available for the component and whether it is regularly reviewed by segment management. Components are aggregated into a single reporting unit if they share similar economic characteristics. Our reporting units are Studios, Networks, and DTC.

We evaluate our goodwill for impairment annually as of October 1 or earlier upon the occurrence of substantive unfavorable changes in economic conditions, industry trends, costs, cash flows, or ongoing declines in market capitalization. If we believe that as a result of our qualitative assessment it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, a quantitative impairment test is required. The quantitative impairment test requires significant judgment in determining the fair value of the reporting units. We determine the fair value of our reporting units by using a combination of the income approach, which incorporates the use of the discounted cash flow ("DCF") method and the market multiple approach, which incorporates the use of EBITDA and revenue multiples based on market data. For the DCF method, we use projections specific to the reporting unit, as well as those based on general economic conditions, which require the use of significant estimates and assumptions. Determining fair value specific to each reporting unit requires us to exercise judgment when selecting the appropriate discount rates, control premiums, terminal growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows, including revenue growth rates and profit margins. The cash flows employed in the DCF analysis for each reporting unit are based on the reporting unit's budget, long range plan, and recent operating performance. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in the future cash flows of the respective reporting unit and market conditions.

2023 Impairment Analysis

As of October 1, 2023, the Company performed a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment for all reporting units. The estimated fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and, therefore, no impairment was recorded. The Studios reporting unit, which had headroom of 15%, and the Networks reporting unit, which had headroom of 5%, both had fair value in excess of carrying value of less than 20%. During our annual impairment testing, we evaluated the sensitivity of our most critical assumption, the discount rate, and determined that a 50 basis point increase in the discount rate selected would not have impacted the test results. Additionally, the Company could reduce the terminal growth rate by 100 basis points, and the fair value of the reporting units would still exceed their carrying value. The fair values of the reporting units were determined using a combination of DCF and market valuation methodologies. Due to declining levels of global GDP growth, soft advertising markets in the U.S. associated with the Company's Networks reporting unit, content licensing trends in our Studios reporting unit, and execution risk associated with anticipated growth in the Company's DTC reporting unit, the Company will continue to monitor its reporting units for changes that could impact recoverability.

Content Rights

We capitalize the costs to produce or acquire feature films and television programs, and we amortize costs and test for impairment based on whether the content is predominantly monetized individually, or as a group.

20241017102666

For films and television programs predominantly monetized individually, the amount of capitalized film and television production costs (net of incentives) amortized and the amount of participations and residuals to be recognized as expense in a particular period are determined using the individual film forecast method. Under this method, the amortization of capitalized costs and the accrual of participations and residuals are based on the proportion of the film's or television program's revenues recognized for such period to the film's or television program's estimated remaining ultimate revenues (i.e., the total revenue to be received throughout a film's or television program's remaining life cycle).

For theatrical films, which are monetized on an individual basis, the process of estimating ultimate revenues requires us to make a series of judgments related to future revenue-generating activities associated with a particular film. Prior to the theatrical release of a film, our estimates are based on factors such as the historical performance of similar films, the star power of the lead actors, the rating and genre of the film, pre-release market research (including test market screenings), international distribution plans and the expected number of theaters in which the film will be released. Subsequent to release, ultimate revenues are updated to reflect initial performance, which is often predictive of future performance.

For television programs that are monetized on an individual basis, ultimate revenues are estimated based on factors including the performance of similar programs in each applicable market, firm commitments in hand from customers that license the program in the future, and the popularity of the program in its initial markets.

For a film or television program that is predominantly monetized on its own but also monetized with other films and/or programs (such as on our DTC or linear services), we make a reasonable estimate of the value attributable to the film or program's exploitation while monetized with other films/programs, based on relative market rates, and expense such costs as the film or television program is exhibited.

Ultimates for content monetized on an individual basis are reviewed and updated (as applicable) on a quarterly basis; any adjustments are applied prospectively as of the beginning of the fiscal year of the change.

For programs monetized as a group, including licensed programming, amortization expense for network programs is generally based on projected usage, generally resulting in an accelerated or straight-line amortization pattern. Adjustments for projected usage are applied prospectively in the period of the change. Streaming and premium pay-TV content amortization is based on estimated viewing patterns, as there are generally limited to no direct revenues to associate to the individual content assets for premium pay-TV. As such, number of views is most representative of the use of the title.

Judgment is required to determine the useful lives and amortization patterns of our content assets that are predominantly monetized as a group. Critical assumptions include: (i) the grouping of content with similar characteristics, (ii) the application of a quantitative revenue forecast model or historical viewership model based on the adequacy of historical data, and (iii) determining the appropriate historical periods to utilize and the relative weighting of those historical periods in the forecast model. We then consider the appropriate application of the quantitative assessment given forecasted content use, expected content investment and market trends. Content use and future revenues may differ from estimates based on changes in expectations related to market acceptance, network affiliate fee rates, advertising demand, the number of cable and satellite television subscribers receiving our networks, the number of subscribers to our streaming services, and program usage. Accordingly, we review our estimates and planned usage at least quarterly and revise our assumptions if necessary.

Consolidation

We have ownership and other interests in and contractual arrangements with various entities, including corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies. For each such entity, we evaluate our ownership, other interests and contractual arrangements to determine whether we should consolidate the entity or account for its interest as an investment at inception and upon reconsideration events. As part of its evaluation, we initially determine whether the entity is a variable interest entity ("VIE"). Management evaluates key considerations through a qualitative and quantitative analysis in determining whether an entity is a VIE including whether (i) the entity has sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional financial support from other parties, (ii) the ability or inability to make significant decisions about the entity's operations, and (iii) the proportionality of voting rights of investors relative to their obligations to absorb the expected losses (or receive the expected returns) of the entity. If the entity is a VIE and if we have a variable interest in the entity, we use judgment in determining if we are the primary beneficiary and are thus required to consolidate the entity. In making this determination, we evaluate whether we or another party involved with the VIE (1) has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (2) has the obligation to absorb losses of or receive benefits from the VIE that could be significant to the VIE.

20241017102677

If it is concluded that an entity is not a VIE, we consider our proportional voting interests in the entity and consolidate majority-owned subsidiaries in which a controlling financial interest is maintained. A controlling financial interest is determined by majority ownership and the absence of substantive third-party participation rights. Key factors we consider in determining the presence of substantive third-party participation rights include, but are not limited to, control of the board of directors, budget approval or veto rights, or operational rights that significantly impact the economic performance of the business such as programming, creative development, marketing, and selection of key personnel. Ownership interests in unconsolidated entities for which we have significant influence are accounted for as equity method.

We evaluated reconsideration events during the year ended December 31, 2023 and concluded there were no changes to our consolidation assessments.

Revenue Recognition

As described in Note 2, revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised services or goods to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that we expect to receive in exchange for those services or goods. Significant estimates and judgements are applied in determining the timing of revenue recognition for certain types of transactions, such as bundled arrangements for advertising sales and content licensing arrangements.

A substantial portion of the advertising contracts in the U.S. and certain international markets guarantee the advertiser a minimum audience level that either the program in which their advertisements are aired or the advertisement will reach. These advertising campaigns are considered to represent a single, distinct performance obligation. For such contracts, judgment is required in measuring progress across our single performance obligation. Various factors such as pricing specific to the channel, daypart and targeted demographic, as well as audience guarantees, are considered in determining how to appropriately measure progress across the campaigns. Revenues are ultimately recognized based on the guaranteed audience level delivered multiplied by the average price per impression.

Our content licensing arrangements often include fixed license fees from the licensing of feature films and television programs in the off-network cable, premium pay, syndication, streaming, and international television and streaming markets. For arrangements that include multiple titles and/or staggered availabilities across geographical regions, the availability of each title and/or each region is considered a separate performance obligation, and the fixed fee is allocated to each title/region based on comparable market rates and recognized as revenue when the title is available for use by the licensee.

See Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for details on significant risks that could impact our ability to successfully grow our cash flows. For an in-depth discussion of each of our significant accounting policies, including our critical accounting policies and further information regarding estimates and assumptions involved in their application, see Note 2 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Our financial position, earnings and cash flows are exposed to market risks and can be affected by, among other things, economic conditions, interest rate changes, foreign currency fluctuations, and changes in the market values of investments. We have established policies, procedures and internal processes governing our management of market risks and the use of financial instruments to manage our exposure to such risks.

Interest Rates

We are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through our actual and potential borrowing activities. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we had access to a $6.0 billion multicurrency revolving credit facility. We had no outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2023. We also have access to a commercial paper program, which had no outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2023. The interest rate on borrowings under the revolving credit facility is based on a floating rate based on the applicable currency of the borrowing plus a margin. The revolving credit facility matures in June 2026, with the option for up to two additional 364-day renewal periods. As of December 31, 2023, we had $43.9 billion of fixed-rate senior notes, at par value.

Our current objectives in managing exposure to interest rate changes are to limit the impact of interest rates on earnings and cash flows. To achieve these objectives, we may enter into derivative instruments, effectively converting fixed rate borrowings to variable rate borrowings indexed to benchmark interest rates in order to reduce the amount of interest paid, or to limit the impact of volatility in interest rates on future issuances of fixed rate debt. (See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

20241017102 68

As of December 31, 2023, the fair value of our outstanding senior notes, including accrued interest, was $40.5 billion. The fair value of our long-term debt may vary as a result of market conditions and other factors. A change in market interest rates will impact the fair market value of our fixed rate debt. The potential change in fair value of these senior notes from a 100 basis-point increase in quoted interest rates across all maturities, often referred to as a parallel shift in the yield curve, would be a decrease in fair value of approximately $2.9 billion as of December 31, 2023.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

We transact business globally and are subject to risks associated with changing foreign currency exchange rates. Market risk refers to the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The risk of loss can be assessed from the perspective of adverse changes in fair values, cash flows, and future earnings. We operate from hubs in EMEA, Latin America, and Asia, with net earnings reinvested locally and working capital requirements met from existing liquid funds. To the extent such funds are not sufficient to meet working capital requirements, drawdowns in the appropriate local currency are available from intercompany borrowings or from our revolving credit facility. The earnings of certain international operations are expected to be reinvested in those businesses indefinitely.

The functional currency of most of our international subsidiaries is the local currency. We are exposed to foreign currency risk to the extent that we enter into transactions denominated in currencies other than our subsidiaries' respective functional currencies ("non-functional currency risk"). Such transactions include affiliate and ad sales arrangements, content arrangements, equipment and other vendor purchases, and intercompany transactions. Changes in exchange rates with respect to amounts recorded in our consolidated balance sheets related to these items will result in unrealized foreign currency transaction gains and losses based upon period-end exchange rates. We also record realized foreign currency transaction gains and losses upon settlement of the transactions. Moreover, we will experience fluctuations in our revenues and expenses solely as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

We also are exposed to unfavorable and potentially volatile fluctuations of the U.S. dollar, which is our reporting currency, against the currencies of our operating subsidiaries when their respective financial statements are translated into U.S. dollars for inclusion in our consolidated financial statements. Cumulative translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss as a separate component of equity. Any increase or decrease in the value of the U.S. dollar against any foreign functional currency of one of our operating subsidiaries will cause us to experience unrealized foreign currency translation gains or losses with respect to amounts already invested in such foreign currencies. Accordingly, we may experience a negative impact on our net income, other comprehensive (loss) income and equity with respect to our holdings solely as a result of changes in foreign currency.

The majority of our foreign currency exposure is tied to Europe and Latin America. We may enter into derivative instruments that change in value as foreign currency exchange rates change to hedge certain exposures associated with affiliate revenue, the cost of producing or acquiring content, certain intercompany transactions, or in connection with forecasted business combinations. These contracts hedge forecasted foreign currency transactions in order to mitigate fluctuations in our earnings and cash flows associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Our objective in managing exposure to foreign currency fluctuations is to reduce volatility of earnings and cash flows. Most of our non-functional currency risks related to our revenue, operating expenses and capital expenditures were not hedged as of December 31, 2023. We generally do not hedge against the risk that we may incur non-cash losses upon the translation of the financial statements of our subsidiaries and affiliates into U.S. dollars. (See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Derivatives

We may use derivative financial instruments to modify our exposure to exogenous events and market risks from changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We do not use derivatives unless there is an underlying exposure. While derivatives are used to mitigate cash flow risk and the risk of declines in fair value, they also limit potential economic benefits to our business in the event of positive shifts in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We do not hold or enter into financial instruments for speculative trading purposes. (See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

202410171O269

Market Values of Investments and Liabilities

In addition to derivatives, we had investments in entities accounted for as equity method investments, equity investments, and other highly liquid instruments, such as money market funds and mutual funds, that are accounted for at fair value. We also have liabilities, such as deferred compensation, that are accounted for at fair value (See Note 10 and Note 14 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements). Investments in mutual funds include both fixed- and floating-rate interest earning securities that carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed-rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted by a rise in interest rates, while floating-rate securities may produce less income than predicted if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our income from such investments may decrease in the future. Liabilities carried at fair value, such as deferred compensation, may experience capital gains that result in increased liabilities and expenses as the capital gains occur. We may enter into derivative financial instruments to hedge the risk of these market value changes. (See Note 13 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

0002410171027

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

	Page
Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.	56
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. (PCAOB ID 238)	57
Consolidated Financial Statements of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	59
Consolidated Statements of Operations.	59
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income.	60
Consolidated Balance Sheets.	61
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.	62
Consolidated Statements of Equity.	63
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.	65

0002410171027

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements prepared for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 based on the framework set forth in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on its evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report in Item 8 of Part II of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

20241017102772

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive (loss) income, of equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023 appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

20241017102773

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Goodwill Impairment Assessments - Networks and DTC Reporting Units

As described in Notes 2 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated goodwill balance was $35.0 billion as of December 31, 2023, and the goodwill associated with the Networks and DTC reporting units was $17.6 billion and $8.1 billion, respectively. Management evaluates goodwill for impairment annually as of October 1, or if an event or other circumstance indicates that it may not recover the carrying value of the asset. If a qualitative assessment indicates that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of a reporting unit goodwill exceeds its fair value, a quantitative impairment test is performed. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, an impairment charge is recorded for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, not to exceed the amount of goodwill recorded for that reporting unit. As of October 1, 2023, the Company performed a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment for all reporting units. The estimated fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and, therefore, no impairment was recorded. Management determines the fair value of the reporting units by using a combination of discounted cash flow and market valuation methodologies. Significant judgments and assumptions for the quantitative goodwill tests performed include discount rates, control premiums, terminal growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples, and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows, including the revenue projections and profit margins.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the goodwill impairment assessments of the Networks and DTC reporting units is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimate of the Networks and DTC reporting units, (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions used in the discounted cash flow method related to revenue projections for the Networks and DTC reporting units and discount rate for the Networks reporting unit, and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's goodwill impairment assessments, including controls over the valuation of the Networks and DTC reporting units. These procedures also included, among others, (i) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimate of the Networks and DTC reporting units, (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow method used by management, (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the discounted cash flow method, and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to revenue projections and discount rate. Evaluating management's assumptions related to revenue projections involved evaluating whether the assumptions are reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the Networks and DTC reporting units, (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data, and (iii) whether the assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in evaluating (i) the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow method and (ii) the reasonableness of the discount rate assumption.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Washington, District of Columbia
February 23, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

0002410171027 4

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues:			
Distribution	$ 20,237	$ 16,142	$ 5,202
Advertising	8,700	8,524	6,194
Content	11,203	8,360	737
Other	1,181	791	58
Total revenues	41,321	33,817	12,191
Costs and expenses:			
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	24,526	20,442	4,620
Selling, general and administrative	9,696	9,678	4,016
Depreciation and amortization	7,985	7,193	1,582
Restructuring and other charges	585	3,757	32
Impairments and loss (gain) on dispositions	77	117	(71)
Total costs and expenses	42,869	41,187	10,179
Operating (loss) income	(1,548)	(7,370)	2,012
Interest expense, net	(2,221)	(1,777)	(633)
Loss from equity investees, net	(82)	(160)	(18)
Other (expense) income, net	(12)	347	72
(Loss) income before income taxes	(3,863)	(8,960)	1,433
Income tax benefit (expense)	784	1,663	(236)
Net (loss) income	(3,079)	(7,297)	1,197
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(38)	(68)	(138)
Net income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(9)	(6)	(53)
Net (loss) income available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$ (3,126)	$ (7,371)	$ 1,006
Net (loss) income per share available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Series A common stockholders:			
Basic	$ (1.28)	$ (3.82)	$ 1.55
Diluted	$ (1.28)	$ (3.82)	$ 1.54
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	2,436	1,940	588
Diluted	2,436	1,940	664

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

202410171027S

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net (loss) income	$ (3,079)	$ (7,297)	$ 1,197
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Currency translation			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses)	799	(651)	(290)
Less: Reclassification adjustment for net (gains) losses included in net income	—	(2)	—
Net change, net of income tax benefit (expense) of $30, $(53) and $9	799	(653)	(290)
Pension plans, net of income tax benefit (expense) of $(3), $21 and $(1)	(21)	(26)	2
Derivatives			
Change in net unrealized gains (losses)	16	4	134
Less: Reclassification adjustment for net (gains) losses included in net income	(12)	(18)	(25)
Net change, net of income tax benefit (expense) of $(2), $2 and $(27)	4	(14)	109
Comprehensive (loss) income	(2,297)	(7,990)	1,018
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(38)	(68)	(138)
Comprehensive income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(9)	(6)	(53)
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$ (2,344)	$ (8,064)	$ 827

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

202410171027 6

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except par value)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,780	$ 3,731
Receivables, net	6,047	6,380
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,391	3,888
Total current assets	14,218	13,999
Film and television content rights and games	21,229	26,652
Property and equipment, net	5,957	5,301
Goodwill	34,969	34,438
Intangible assets, net	38,285	44,982
Other noncurrent assets	8,099	8,629
Total assets	$ 122,757	$ 134,001
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,260	$ 1,454
Accrued liabilities	10,368	11,504
Deferred revenues	1,924	1,694
Current portion of debt	1,780	365
Total current liabilities	15,332	15,017
Noncurrent portion of debt	41,889	48,634
Deferred income taxes	8,736	11,014
Other noncurrent liabilities	10,328	10,669
Total liabilities	76,285	85,334
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 22)		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	165	318
Equity:		
Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. stockholders' equity:		
Series A common stock: $0.01 par value; 10,800 and 10,800 shares authorized; 2,669 and 2,660 shares issued; and 2,439 and 2,430 shares outstanding	27	27
Preferred stock: $0.01 par value; 1,200 and 1,200 shares authorized, 0 shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	55,112	54,630
Treasury stock, at cost: 230 and 230 shares	(8,244)	(8,244)
(Accumulated deficit) retained earnings	(928)	2,205
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(741)	(1,523)
Total Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. stockholders' equity	45,226	47,095
Noncontrolling interests	1,081	1,254
Total equity	46,307	48,349
Total liabilities and equity	$ 122,757	$ 134,001

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

202410171O277

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating Activities			
Net (loss) income	$ (3,079)	$ (7,297)	$ 1,197
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Content rights amortization and impairment	16,024	14,161	3,501
Content restructuring impairments and write-offs	115	2,808	—
Depreciation and amortization	7,985	7,193	1,582
Deferred income taxes	(2,344)	(2,842)	(511)
Preferred stock conversion premium	—	789	—
Equity in losses of equity method investee companies and cash distributions	157	211	63
Share-based compensation expense	500	412	178
Impairments and loss (gain) on dispositions	—	116	(71)
(Gain) loss from derivative instruments, net	(151)	(501)	49
Gain on sale of investments	—	(199)	(19)
Other, net	259	435	66
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and dispositions:			
Receivables, net	312	181	47
Film and television content rights, games and payables, net	(12,305)	(12,562)	(3,381)
Accounts payable, accrued liabilities, deferred revenues and other noncurrent liabilities	(820)	1,529	185
Foreign currency, prepaid expenses and other assets, net	824	(130)	(88)
Cash provided by operating activities	7,477	4,304	2,798
Investing Activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,316)	(987)	(373)
Cash (used for) acquired from business acquisitions and working capital settlement	(50)	3,612	(2)
Purchases of investments	—	—	(103)
Investments in and advances to equity investments	(112)	(168)	(184)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	—	306	599
Proceeds from (payments for) derivative instruments, net	121	752	(86)
Other investing activities, net	98	9	93
Cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(1,259)	3,524	(56)
Financing Activities			
Principal repayments of term loans	(4,000)	(6,000)	—
Principal repayments of debt, including premiums to par value and discount payment	(2,860)	(1,315)	(574)
Borrowings from debt, net of discount and issuance costs	1,496	—	—
Repayments under revolving credit facility	(1,350)	(125)	—
Borrowings under revolving credit facility	1,350	125	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(301)	(300)	(251)
Purchase of redeemable noncontrolling interest	(49)	—	—
Borrowings under commercial paper program	3,857	2,268	—
Repayments under commercial paper program	(3,864)	(2,270)	—
Other financing activities, net	(116)	(125)	(28)
Cash used in financing activities	(5,837)	(7,742)	(853)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	8	(61)	(106)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	389	25	1,783
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, beginning of period	3,930	3,905	2,122
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, end of period	$ 4,319	$ 3,930	$ 3,905

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(in millions)

	Discovery, Inc. Preferred Stock		Discovery, Inc. Common Stock		Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Common Stock								
	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
December 31, 2020	13	$ —	717	$ 7	—	$ —	$ 10,809	$ (8,244)	$ 8,543	$ (651)	$ 10,464	$ 1,536	$ 12,000
Net income available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,006	—	1,006	138	1,144
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(179)	(179)	—	(179)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	158	—	—	—	158	—	158
Preferred stock conversion	(1)	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tax settlements associated with share-based plans	—	—	—	—	—	—	(71)	—	—	—	(71)	—	(71)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(240)	(240)
Issuance of stock in connection with share-based plans	—	—	8	—	—	—	198	—	—	—	198	—	198
Redeemable noncontrolling interest adjustments to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	—	(8)	—	31	—	23	—	23
December 31, 2021	12	—	736	7	—	—	11,086	(8,244)	9,580	(830)	11,599	1,434	13,033
Net (loss) income available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,371)	—	(7,371)	68	(7,303)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(693)	(693)	—	(693)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	399	—	—	—	399	—	399
Conversion and issuance of common stock and noncontrolling interest in connection with the acquisition of the WarnerMedia Business	(12)	—	(739)	(7)	2,658	27	43,173	—	—	—	43,193	2	43,195
Tax settlements associated with share-based plans	—	—	—	—	—	—	(54)	—	—	—	(54)	—	(54)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(250)	(250)
Issuance of stock in connection with share-based plans	—	—	3	—	2	—	26	—	—	—	26	—	26
Redeemable noncontrolling interest adjustments to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)	—	(4)	—	(4)
December 31, 2022	—	—	—	—	2,660	27	54,630	(8,244)	2,205	(1,523)	47,095	1,254	48,349
Net (loss) income available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,126)	—	(3,126)	38	(3,088)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	782	782	—	782
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	452	—	—	—	452	—	452
Reclassification of redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest and change in noncontrolling interest ownership (See Note 19)	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	60	62
Tax settlements associated with share-based plans	—	—	—	—	—	—	(70)	—	—	—	(70)	—	(70)
Redemption of redeemable noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	73	—	—	—	73	—	73

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(in millions)

Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(271)	(271)
Issuance of stock in connection with share-based plans	—	—	—	—	9	—	26	—	—	—	26	—	26
Redeemable noncontrolling interest adjustments to redemption value	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(5)	—	(4)	—	(4)
Other adjustments to stockholders' equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	(4)	—	(4)
December 31, 2023	—	$ —	—	$ —	2,669	$ 27	$ 55,112	$ (8,244)	$ (928)	$ (741)	$ 45,226	$ 1,081	$ 46,307

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

20241017102S0

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Description of Business

Warner Bros. Discovery is a premier global media and entertainment company that provides audiences with a differentiated portfolio of content, brands and franchises across television, film, streaming, and gaming. Some of our iconic brands and franchises include Warner Bros. Motion Picture Group, Warner Bros. Television Group, DC, HBO, HBO Max, Max, discovery+, CNN, Discovery Channel, HGTV, Food Network, TNT Sports, TBS, TLC, OWN, Warner Bros. Games, Batman, Superman, Wonder Woman, Harry Potter, Looney Tunes, Hanna-Barbera, Game of Thrones, and The Lord of the Rings.

As of December 31, 2023, we classified our operations in three reportable segments:

- **Studios -** Our Studios segment primarily consists of the production and release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, production and initial licensing of television programs to our networks/DTC services as well as third parties, distribution of our films and television programs to various third party and internal television and streaming services, distribution through the home entertainment market (physical and digital), related consumer products and themed experience licensing, and interactive gaming.
- **Networks -** Our Networks segment primarily consists of our domestic and international television networks.
- **DTC -** Our DTC segment primarily consists of our premium pay-TV and streaming services.

Merger with the WarnerMedia Business of AT&T

On April 8, 2022 (the "Closing Date"), Discovery, Inc. ("Discovery") completed its merger (the "Merger") with the WarnerMedia business (the "WarnerMedia Business", "WM Business" or "WM") of AT&T, Inc. ("AT&T") and changed its name to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. On April 11, 2022, the Company's shares started trading on Nasdaq under the trading symbol WBD.

The Merger was executed through a Reverse Morris Trust type transaction, under which WM was distributed to AT&T's shareholders via a pro rata distribution, and immediately thereafter, combined with Discovery. (See Note 3 and Note 4). Prior to the Merger, WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. ("WMH") distributed $40.5 billion to AT&T (subject to working capital and other adjustments) in a combination of cash, debt securities, and WM's retention of certain debt. Discovery transferred purchase consideration of $42.4 billion in equity to AT&T shareholders in the Merger. In August 2022, the Company and AT&T finalized the post-closing working capital settlement process, which resulted in the Company receiving a $1.2 billion payment from AT&T in the third quarter of 2022 in lieu of adjusting the equity issued as purchase consideration in the Merger. AT&T shareholders received shares of WBD Series A common stock ("WBD common stock") in the Merger representing 71% of the combined Company and the Company's pre-Merger shareholders continued to own 29% of the combined Company, in each case on a fully diluted basis.

Discovery was deemed to be the accounting acquirer of the WM Business for accounting purposes under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"); therefore, Discovery is considered the Company's predecessor and the historical financial statements of Discovery prior to April 8, 2022, are reflected in this Annual Report on Form 10-K as the Company's historical financial statements. Accordingly, the financial results of the Company as of and for any periods prior to April 8, 2022 do not include the financial results of the WM Business and current and future results will not be comparable to results prior to the Merger.

Labor Disruption

The Writers Guild of America ("WGA") and Screen Actors Guild-American Federation of Television and Radio Artists ("SAG-AFTRA") went on strike in May and July 2023, respectively, following the expiration of their respective collective bargaining agreements with the AMPTP. The WGA strike ended on September 27, 2023, and a new collective bargaining agreement was ratified on October 9, 2023. The SAG-AFTRA strike ended on November 9, 2023, and a new collective bargaining agreement was ratified on December 5, 2023. As a result of the strikes, we paused certain theatrical and television productions, which resulted in delayed production spending amongst other impacts.

The strikes had a material impact on the operations and results of the Company. This included a positive impact on cash flow from operations attributed to delayed production spend, and a negative impact on the results of operations attributed to timing and performance of the 2023 film slate, as well as the Company's ability to produce, license, and deliver content.

0002410171010281

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its majority-owned subsidiaries in which a controlling interest is maintained, including variable interest entities ("VIE") for which the Company is the primary beneficiary. For each non-wholly owned subsidiary, the Company evaluates its ownership and other interests to determine whether it should consolidate the entity or account for its ownership interest as an unconsolidated investment. As part of its evaluation, the Company makes judgments in determining whether the entity is a VIE and, if so, whether it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE and is thus required to consolidate the entity. (See Note 10.) If it is concluded that an entity is not a VIE, then the Company considers its proportional voting interests in the entity. The Company consolidates majority-owned subsidiaries in which a controlling financial interest is maintained. A controlling financial interest is determined by majority ownership and the absence of significant third-party participating rights. Ownership interests in entities for which the Company has significant influence that are not consolidated are accounted for as equity method investments.

Intercompany accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Significant estimates and judgments inherent in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements include accounting for asset impairments, revenue recognition, estimated credit losses, content rights, leases, depreciation and amortization, the determination of ultimate revenues as they relate to amortization of capitalized content rights and accruals of participations and residuals, business combinations, share-based compensation, income taxes, other financial instruments, contingencies, estimated defined benefit plan liabilities, and the determination of whether the Company should consolidate certain entities.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Foreign Currency

The reporting currency of the Company is the U.S. dollar. Financial statements of subsidiaries whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date for assets and liabilities and at average exchange rates for revenues and expenses for the respective periods. Translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. Cash flows from the Company's operations in foreign countries are generally translated at the weighted average rate for the respective periods.

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk to the extent that it enters into transactions denominated in currencies other than its subsidiaries' respective functional currencies. Transactions denominated in currencies other than subsidiaries' functional currencies are recorded based on exchange rates at the time such transactions arise. Such transactions include affiliate and ad sales arrangements, content licensing arrangements, equipment and other vendor purchases and intercompany transactions. Changes in exchange rates with respect to amounts recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheets related to these items will result in unrealized foreign currency transaction gains and losses based upon period-end exchange rates. The Company also records realized foreign currency transaction gains and losses upon settlement of the transactions. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses resulting from the conversion of the transaction currency to functional currency are included in other (expense) income, net.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less.

Receivables

The Company's accounts receivable balances and the related credit losses arise primarily from distribution, advertising and content revenue. Receivables include amounts billed and currently due from customers and are presented net of an estimate for credit losses. To assess collectability, the Company analyzes market trends, economic conditions, the aging of receivables and customer specific risks, and records a provision for estimated credit losses expected over the lifetime of receivables. The corresponding expense for the expected credit losses is reflected in selling, general and administrative expenses. The Company does not require collateral with respect to trade receivables.

0002410171O282

Revolving Receivables Program

The Company has a revolving agreement to transfer up to $5,500 million of certain receivables through its bankruptcy-remote subsidiary, Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC, to various financial institutions on a recurring basis in exchange for cash equal to the gross receivables transferred. The Company services the sold receivables for the financial institution for a fee and pays fees to the financial institution in connection with this revolving agreement. The agreement is a continuation of the agreement the WarnerMedia Business had in place prior to the Merger. This agreement is subject to renewal on an annual basis and the transfer limit may be expanded or reduced from time to time. As customers pay their balances, the Company's available capacity under this revolving agreement increases and typically the Company transfers additional receivables into the program.

The gross value of the proceeds received results in derecognition of receivables and the obligations assumed are recorded at fair value. Cash received is reflected as cash provided by operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The obligations assumed when proceeds are received relate to expected credit losses on sold receivables and estimated fee payments made on outstanding sold receivables already transferred. The obligations are subsequently adjusted for changes in estimated expected credit losses and interest rates, which are considered Level 3 fair value measurements since the inputs are unobservable (See Note 8). In some cases, the Company may have collections that have not yet been remitted to the bank, resulting in a liability. Increases to accounts payable and subsequent payments are reported as financing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Accounts Receivable Factoring

The Company has a factoring agreement to sell certain of its non-U.S. trade accounts receivable on a limited recourse basis to a third-party financial institution. The Company accounts for these transactions as sales in accordance with ASC 860, "Transfers and Servicing", as its continuing involvement subsequent to the transfer is limited to providing certain servicing and collection actions on behalf of the purchaser of the designated trade accounts receivable. Proceeds from amounts factored are recorded as an increase to cash and cash equivalents and a reduction to receivables, net in the consolidated balance sheets. Cash received is also reflected as cash provided by operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The accounts receivable factoring program is separate and distinct from the revolving receivables program.

Film and Television Content Rights

The Company capitalizes costs to produce television programs and feature films, including direct production costs, production overhead, interest, acquisition costs and development costs, as well as advances for live programming rights, such as sports. Costs to acquire licensed television series and feature film programming rights are capitalized when the license period has begun and the program is accepted and available for airing. Production incentives received from various jurisdictions where the Company produces content are recorded as a reduction to capitalized production costs. All capitalized content and prepaid license fees are classified as noncurrent assets, with the exception of content acquired with an initial license period of 12 months or less and prepaid sports rights expected to air within 12 months.

The Company groups its film and television content rights by monetization strategy: content that is predominantly monetized individually, and content that is predominantly monetized as a group.

Content Monetized Individually

For films and television programs predominantly monetized individually, the amount of capitalized film and television production costs (net of incentives) amortized and the amount of participations and residuals to be recognized as expense in a particular period are determined using the individual film forecast method. Under this method, the amortization of capitalized costs and the accrual of participations and residuals are based on the proportion of the film's or television program's revenues recognized for such period to the film's or television program's estimated remaining ultimate revenues (i.e., the total revenue to be received throughout a film's or television program's remaining life cycle).

20241017102B3

The process of estimating ultimate revenues requires us to make a series of judgments related to future revenue-generating activities associated with a particular film. Prior to the theatrical release of a film, the Company's estimates are based on factors such as the historical performance of similar films, the star power of the lead actors, the rating and genre of the film, pre-release market research (including test market screenings), international distribution plans and the expected number of theaters in which the film will be released. Subsequent to release, ultimate revenues are updated to reflect initial performance, which is often predictive of future performance. For a film or television program that is predominantly monetized on its own but also monetized with other films and/or programs (such as on the Company's DTC or linear services), the Company makes a reasonable estimate of the value attributable to the film or program's exploitation while monetized with other films/programs and expenses such costs as the film or television program is exhibited. For theatrical films, the period over which ultimate revenues from all applicable sources and exhibition windows are estimated does not exceed 10 years from the date of the film's initial release. For television programs, the ultimate period does not exceed 10 years from delivery of the first episode, or, if still in production, five years from delivery of the most recent episode, if later. For games, the ultimate period does not exceed two years from the date of the game's initial release. Ultimates for produced content monetized on an individual basis are reviewed and updated (as applicable) on a quarterly basis; any adjustments are applied prospectively as of the beginning of the fiscal year of the change.

Content Monetized as a Group

For programs monetized as a group, including licensed programming, the Company's film groups are generally aligned along the Company's networks and digital content offerings, except for certain international territories wherein content assets are grouped by genre or territory. Adjustments for projected usage are applied prospectively in the period of the change. Participations and residuals are generally expensed in line with the pattern of usage. Streaming content and premium pay-TV amortization for each period is recognized based on estimated viewing patterns as there are generally little to no direct revenues to associate to the individual content assets. As such, number of views is most representative of the use of the title. Licensed rights to film and television programming are typically amortized over the useful life of the program's license period on a straight-line basis (or per-play basis, if greater, for certain programming on the Company's ad-supported networks), or accelerated basis for licensed original programs. The Company allocates the cost of multi-year sports programming arrangements over the contract period to each event or season based on its projected advertising revenue and an allocation of distribution revenue (estimated relative value). If annual contractual payments related to each season approximate each season's estimated relative value, the Company expenses the related contractual payments during the applicable season. Amortization of sports rights takes place when the content airs.

Quarterly, the Company prepares analyses to support its content amortization expense. Critical assumptions used in determining content amortization for programming predominantly monetized as a group include: (i) the grouping of content with similar characteristics, (ii) the application of a quantitative revenue forecast model or historical viewership model based on the adequacy of historical data, and (iii) determining the appropriate historical periods to utilize and the relative weighting of those historical periods in the forecast model. The Company then considers the appropriate application of the quantitative assessment given forecasted content use, expected content investment and market trends. Content use and future revenues may differ from estimates based on changes in expectations related to market acceptance, network affiliate fee rates, advertising demand, the number of cable and satellite television subscribers receiving the Company's networks, the number of subscribers to its streaming services, and program usage. Accordingly, the Company reviews its estimates and planned usage at least quarterly and revises its assumptions if necessary. Any material adjustments from the Company's review of the amortization rates for assets in film groups are applied prospectively in the period of the change.

Unamortized Film Costs Impairment Assessment

Unamortized film costs are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the fair value of a film (or television program) predominantly monetized on its own, or a film group, may be less than its unamortized costs. In addition, a change in the predominant monetization strategy is considered a triggering event for impairment testing before a title is accounted for as part of a film group. If the carrying value of an individual feature film or television program, or film group, exceeds the estimated fair value, an impairment charge will be recorded in the amount of the difference. For content that is predominantly monetized individually, the Company utilizes estimates including ultimate revenues and additional costs to be incurred (including exploitation and participation costs), in order to determine whether the carrying value of a film or television program is impaired.

202410171028 4

Game Development Costs

Game development costs are expensed as incurred before the applicable game reaches technological feasibility, or for online hosted arrangements, before the preliminary project phase is complete and it is probable the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Commencing upon a title's release, the capitalized game development costs are amortized based on the proportion of the game's revenues recognized for such period to the game's total current and anticipated revenues, or, if greater, for non-hosted games, on a straight-line basis over the title's estimated economic life. Unamortized capitalized game production and development costs are stated at the lower of cost, less accumulated amortization, or net realizable value and reported in "Film and television content rights and games" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Investments

The Company holds investments in equity method investees and equity investments with and without readily determinable fair values. (See Note 10.)

Equity Method Investments

Investments in equity method investees are those for which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence but does not control and is not the primary beneficiary or the entity is not a VIE and the Company does not have a controlling financial interest. Under this method of accounting, the Company typically records its proportionate share of the net earnings or losses of equity method investees in loss from equity investees, net and a corresponding increase or decrease to the investment balances. Cash payments to equity method investees such as additional investments, loans and advances and expenses incurred on behalf of investees, as well as payments from equity method investees such as dividends, distributions and repayments of loans and advances are recorded as adjustments to investment balances.

The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. (See "Asset Impairment Analysis" below.)

Equity Investments with Readily Determinable Fair Values

Investments in entities or other securities in which the Company has no control or significant influence and is not the primary beneficiary, and have a readily determinable fair value are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices and are classified as equity securities or equity investments with readily determinable fair value. The investments are measured at fair value based on a quoted market price per unit in active markets multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs (Level 1). Gains and losses are recorded in other (expense) income, net on the consolidated statements of operations. (See Note 10 and Note 18.)

Equity Investments without Readily Determinable Fair Values

Equity investments without readily determinable fair values include ownership rights that either (i) do not meet the definition of in-substance common stock or (ii) do not provide the Company with control or significant influence and these investments do not have readily determinable fair values. Equity investments without readily determinable fair values are recorded at cost and adjusted for subsequent observable price changes as of the date that an observable transaction takes place. Adjustments for observable price changes are recorded in other (expense) income, net. (See Note 10 and Note 18.)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairments. Internal use software costs are capitalized during the application development stage; software costs incurred during the preliminary project and post implementation stages are expensed as incurred. Repairs and maintenance expenditures that do not enhance the use or extend the life of property and equipment are expensed as incurred. Depreciation for most property and equipment is recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. (See Note 18.)

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at its inception. Operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets are included in other noncurrent assets. Finance lease ROU assets are included in property and equipment, net. Operating and finance lease liabilities are included in accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company elected the short-term lease recognition exemption and leases with initial terms of one year or less are not recorded in the consolidated balance sheets.

20241017102855

A rate implicit in the lease when readily determinable is used in arriving at the present value of lease payments. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses an incremental borrowing rate based on information available at lease commencement date for most of its leases. The incremental borrowing rate is based on the Company's U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured borrowing curves using public credit ratings adjusted down to a collateralized basis using a combination of recovery rate and credit notching approaches and translated into major contract currencies as applicable.

The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that it will exercise that option. The Company does not separate lease components from non-lease components across all lease categories. Instead, each separate lease component and non-lease component are accounted for as a single lease component. In addition, variable lease payments that are based on an index or rate are included in the measurement of ROU assets and lease liabilities at lease inception. All other variable lease payments are expensed as incurred and are not included in the measurement of ROU assets and lease liabilities. Lease expense for operating leases and short-term leases is recognized on a straight-line basis. For finance leases, the Company recognizes interest expense on lease liabilities using the effective interest method and amortization of ROU assets on a straight-line basis.

Defined Benefit Plans

The Company maintains defined benefit pension plans covering certain U.S. employees and several non-U.S. pension plans. Defined benefit plan obligations are based on various assumptions used by the Company's actuaries in calculating these amounts. These assumptions include discount rates, compensation rate increases, expected return on plan assets, retirement rates and mortality rates. Actual results that differ from the assumptions and changes in assumptions could affect future expenses and obligations.

Asset Impairment Analysis

Goodwill

Goodwill is allocated to the Company's reporting units, which are its operating segments or one level below its operating segments. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment annually as of October 1, or earlier if an event or other circumstance indicates that it may not recover the carrying value of the asset. If the Company believes that, as a result of its qualitative assessment, it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, a quantitative impairment test is not required. If a qualitative assessment indicates that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of a reporting unit goodwill exceeds its fair value, a quantitative impairment test is performed. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value of the reporting unit, an impairment charge is recorded for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, not to exceed the amount of goodwill recorded for that reporting unit. The Company typically performs a quantitative impairment test every three years, irrespective of the outcome of the Company's qualitative assessment.

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets such as amortizing trademarks and trade names; affiliate, advertising, and subscriber relationships; franchises and other intangible assets; and property and equipment are not required to be tested for impairment annually, but rather whenever circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. If an impairment analysis is required, the impairment test employed is based on whether the Company's intent is to hold the asset for continued use or to hold the asset for sale.

- If the intent is to hold the asset for continued use, the impairment test requires a comparison of undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying value of the asset group. If the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, an impairment loss would be recognized equal to the excess of the asset group's carrying value over its fair value, which is typically determined by discounting the future cash flows associated with that asset group.
- If the intent is to hold the asset for sale and certain other criteria are met, the impairment test involves comparing the asset's carrying value to its estimated fair value less costs to sell. If the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value, an impairment loss would be recognized equal to the difference.

Significant judgments used for long-lived asset impairment assessments include identifying the appropriate asset groupings that represent the lowest level for which cash flows are largely independent and primary assets within those groupings, determining whether events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, determining the future cash flows for the assets involved and assumptions applied in determining fair value, which include reasonable discount rates, growth rates, market risk premiums and other assumptions about the economic environment.

20241017102B6

Equity Method Investments and Equity Investments Without Readily Determinable Fair Value

Equity method investments are reviewed for indicators of other-than-temporary impairment on a quarterly basis. Equity method investments are written down to fair value if there is evidence of a loss in value that is other-than-temporary. The Company may estimate the fair value of its equity method investments by considering recent investee equity transactions, DCF analysis, recent operating results, comparable public company operating cash flow multiples and, in certain situations, balance sheet liquidation values. If the fair value of the investment has dropped below its carrying amount, management considers several factors when determining whether an other-than-temporary decline has occurred, such as the length of the time and the extent to which the estimated fair value or market value has been below the carrying value, the financial condition and the near-term prospects of the investee, the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the investee for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value, and general market conditions. The estimation of fair value and whether an other-than-temporary impairment has occurred requires the application of significant judgment and future results may vary from current assumptions. If declines in the value of the equity method investments are determined to be other-than-temporary, a loss is recorded in earnings in the current period as a component of loss from equity investees, net on the consolidated statements of operations.

For equity investments without readily determinable fair value, investments are recorded at cost and adjusted for subsequent observable price changes as of the date that an observable transaction takes place. The Company performs a qualitative assessment on a quarterly basis to determine if any observable price changes have occurred. If the qualitative assessment indicates that an observable price change has occurred, a gain or loss is recorded equal to the difference between the fair value and carrying value in the current period as a component of other (expense) income, net. (See Note 10.)

Derivative Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments to modify its exposure to market risks from changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, and from market volatility related to certain investments measured at fair value. At the inception of a derivative contract, the Company designates the derivative based on the Company's intentions and expectations as to the likely effectiveness as a hedge (see Note 13), as follows:

- a hedge of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability ("cash flow hedge");
- a hedge of net investments in foreign operations ("net investment hedge");
- a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment ("fair value hedge"); or
- an instrument with no hedging designation.

Cash Flow Hedges

The Company may designate derivative instruments as cash flow hedges to mitigate foreign currency risk arising from third-party revenue agreements, intercompany licensing agreements, production expenses and rebates, or to hedge the interest rate risk for certain senior notes and forecasted debt issuances. For instruments accounted for as cash flow hedges, the change in the fair value of the forward contract is recorded in other comprehensive loss and reclassified into the statements of operations in the same line item in which the hedged item is recorded and in the same period as the hedged item affects earnings.

Net Investment Hedges

The Company may designate derivative instruments as hedges of net investments in foreign operations. The Company assesses the effectiveness of net investment hedges utilizing the spot-method. The entire change in the fair value of derivatives that qualify as net investment hedges is initially recorded in the currency translation adjustment component of other comprehensive loss. While the change in fair value attributable to hedge effectiveness remains in accumulated other comprehensive loss until the net investment is sold or liquidated, the change in fair value attributable to components excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (e.g., forward points, cross currency basis, etc.) is reflected as a component of interest expense, net in the current period.

Fair Value Hedges

The Company may designate derivative instruments as fair value hedges to mitigate the variability in the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment. For those derivative instruments designated as fair value hedges, the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments, including offsetting changes in fair value of the hedged items are recorded in the statements of operations in the same line item where the hedged risk occurs.

20241017102287

No Hedging Designation

The Company may also enter into derivative instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting or are not designated as hedges. These instruments are intended to mitigate economic exposures due to exogenous events and changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, and from market volatility related to certain investments measured at fair value. The changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedges are recorded in the statements of operations in the same line item where the hedged risk occurs.

Financial Statement Presentation

Unsettled derivative contracts are recorded at their gross fair values on the consolidated balance sheets. The portion of the fair value that represents cash flows occurring within one year is classified as current, and the portion related to cash flows occurring beyond one year is classified as noncurrent.

Cash flows from designated derivative instruments used as hedges are classified in the consolidated statements of cash flows in the same section as the cash flows of the hedged item. Cash flows from periodic settlement of interest on cross currency swaps and derivative contracts not designated as hedges are reported as investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Treasury Stock

When stock is acquired for purposes other than formal or constructive retirement, the purchase price of the acquired stock is recorded in a separate treasury stock account, which is separately reported as a reduction of equity. Treasury stock held by Discovery prior to the Merger was not retired.

When stock is retired or purchased for formal or constructive retirement, the purchase price is initially recorded as a reduction to the par value of the shares repurchased, with any excess purchase price over par value recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital related to the series of shares repurchased and any remaining excess purchase price recorded as a reduction to retained earnings. If the purchase price exceeds the amounts allocated to par value and additional paid-in capital related to the series of shares repurchased and retained earnings, the remainder is allocated to additional paid-in capital related to other series of shares.

To determine the cost of treasury stock that is either sold or reissued, the Company uses the last in, first out method. If the proceeds from the re-issuance of treasury stock are greater than the cost, the excess is recorded as additional paid-in capital. If the proceeds from re-issuance of treasury stock are less than the cost, the excess cost first reduces any additional paid-in capital arising from previous treasury stock transactions for that class of stock, and any additional excess is recorded as a reduction of retained earnings.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised services or goods to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for those services or goods. Revenues do not include taxes collected from customers on behalf of taxing authorities such as sales tax and value-added tax. However, certain revenues include taxes that customers pay to taxing authorities on the Company's behalf, such as foreign withholding tax. Revenue recognition for each source of revenue is also based on the following policies.

Advertising

Advertising revenues are principally generated from the sale of commercial time on linear (television networks and authenticated TVE applications) and digital platforms (DTC subscription services and websites). A substantial portion of the linear and digital advertising contracts in the U.S. and certain international markets guarantee the advertiser a minimum audience level that either the program in which their advertisements are aired or the advertisement will reach. On the linear platform, the Company provides a service to deliver an advertising campaign which is satisfied by the provision of a minimum number of advertising spots in exchange for a fixed fee over a contract period of one year or less. The Company delivers spots in accordance with these contracts during a variety of day parts and programs. In the agreements governing these advertising campaigns, the Company has also promised to deliver to its customers a guaranteed minimum number of viewers ("impressions") on a specific television network within a particular demographic (e.g. men aged 18-35). These advertising campaigns are considered to represent a single, distinct performance obligation. Revenues are recognized based on the guaranteed audience level multiplied by the average price per impression. The Company provides the advertiser with advertising until the guaranteed audience level is delivered, and invoiced advertising revenue receivables may exceed the value of the audience delivery. As such, revenues are deferred until the guaranteed audience level is delivered or the rights associated with the guarantee lapse, which is typically less than one year. Audience guarantees are initially developed internally, based on planned programming, historical audience levels, the success of pilot programs, and market trends. Actual audience and delivery information is published by independent ratings services.

0002410171028

Digital advertising contracts typically contain promises to deliver guaranteed impressions in specific markets against a targeted demographic during a stipulated period of time. If the specified number of impressions is not delivered, the transaction price is reduced by the number of impressions not delivered multiplied by the contractually stated price per impression. Each promise is considered a separate performance obligation. For digital contracts with an audience guarantee, advertising revenues are recognized as impressions are delivered. Actual audience delivery is typically reported by independent third parties.

For contracts without an audience guarantee, advertising revenues are recognized as each spot airs. The airing of individual spots without a guaranteed audience level are each distinct, individual performance obligations. The Company allocates the consideration to each spot based on its relative standalone selling price.

Distribution

Distribution revenues are generated from fees charged to network distributors, which include cable, direct-to-home ("DTH") satellite, telecommunications and digital service providers, and DTC subscribers. Cable operators, DTH satellite operators and telecommunications service providers typically pay royalties via a per-subscriber fee for the right to distribute the Company's programming under the terms of distribution contracts. The majority of the Company's distribution fees are collected monthly throughout the year and distribution revenue is recognized over the term of the contracts based on contracted programming rates and reported subscriber levels. The amount of distribution fees due to the Company is reported by distributors based on actual subscriber levels. Such information is generally not received until after the close of the reporting period. In these cases, the Company estimates the number of subscribers receiving the Company's programming to estimate royalty revenue. Historical adjustments to recorded estimates have not been material. Distribution revenue from fixed-fee contracts is recognized over the contract term based on the continuous delivery of the content to the affiliate. Any monetary incentives provided to distributors other than for distinct goods or services acquired at fair value are recognized as a reduction of revenue over the term.

Although the delivery of linear feeds and digital products, such as video-on-demand ("VOD") and authenticated TVE applications, are considered distinct performance obligations within a distribution arrangement, on-demand offerings generally match the programs that are airing on the linear network. Therefore, the Company recognizes revenue for licensing arrangements as the license fee is earned and based on continuous delivery for fixed fee contracts.

Revenues associated with digital distribution arrangements are recognized when the Company transfers control of the programming and the rights to distribute the programming to the customer.

For DTC subscription services, the Company recognizes revenue as the service fee is earned over the subscription period.

Content

Content revenues are generated from the release of feature films for initial exhibition in theaters, the licensing of feature films and television programs to various television, SVOD and other digital markets, distribution of feature films and television programs in the physical and digital home entertainment market, sales of console games and mobile in-game content, sublicensing of sports rights, and licensing of intellectual property such as characters and brands.

In general, fixed payments for the licensing of intellectual property are recognized as revenue at either the inception of the license term or as sales-based royalties as underlying sales occur if the intellectual property has significant standalone functionality ("functional IP," such as a produced film or television series), or over the corresponding license term if the licensee's ability to derive utility is dependent upon our continued support of the intellectual property throughout the license term ("symbolic IP," such as a character or a brand). Feature films may be produced or acquired for initial exhibition in theaters or direct release on our streaming service. Arrangements with theaters for exhibiting a film over a certain period are generally sales-based royalties and recorded as revenue as the underlying sales of the exhibitors occur.

Television programs are initially produced for broadcast networks, cable networks, premium pay services, first-run syndication or streaming services; revenues are recognized when the programs are available for use by the licensee. Fixed license fee revenues from the subsequent licensing of feature films and television programs in the off-network cable, premium pay, syndication, streaming and international television and streaming markets are also recognized upon availability of the content for use by the licensee. For television/streaming service licenses that include multiple titles with a fixed license fee across all titles, the availability of each title is considered a separate performance obligation, and the fixed fee is allocated to each title and recognized as revenue when the title is available for use by the licensee. When the term of an existing agreement is renewed or extended, revenues are recognized when the licensed content becomes available under the renewal or extension. Certain arrangements (e.g., certain pay-TV/SVOD licenses) may include variable license fees that are based on sales of the licensee; these are recognized as revenue as the applicable underlying sales occur.

202410171O289

Revenues from home entertainment sales of feature films and television programs in physical format are generally recognized at the later of the delivery date or the date when made widely available for sale or rental by retailers ("street date") based on gross sales less a provision for estimated returns, rebates and pricing allowances. The provision is based on management's estimates by analyzing vendor sales of our product, historical return trends, current economic conditions and changes in customer demand. Revenues from the licensing of television programs and films for electronic sell-through or video-on-demand are recognized when the product has been purchased by and made available to the consumer to either download or stream.

Revenues from sales of console games generally follow the same recognition methods as film and television programs in the home entertainment market. Revenues from digital sales of in-game purchases are assessed for deferral based on type of digital item purchased (e.g., consumable vs. durable) and estimated life of consumer game play and recognized upon purchase or over time as applicable.

Revenues from the licensing of intellectual property such as characters or brands (e.g., for merchandising or theme parks) are recognized either straight-line over the license term or as the licensee's underlying product sales occur (sales-based royalty) depending on which method is most reflective of the earnings process.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

A contract asset is recorded when revenue is recognized in advance of the Company's right to bill and receive consideration and that right is conditioned upon something other than the passage of time. A contract liability, such as deferred revenue, is recorded when the Company has recorded billings in conjunction with its contractual right or when cash is received in advance of the Company's performance.

Deferred revenue primarily consists of TV/SVOD content licensing arrangements where the content has not yet been made available to the customer, consumer products and themed experience licensing arrangements with fixed payments, advance payment for DTC subscriptions, cash billed/received for television advertising in advance or for which the guaranteed viewership has not been provided, and advance fees related to the sublicensing of Olympic rights. The amounts classified as current are expected to be earned within the next year.

Payment terms vary by the type and location of the customer and the products or services offered. The term between invoicing and when payment is due is not significant. For certain products or services and customer types, the Company requires payment before the products or services are delivered to the customer.

Share-Based Compensation Expense

The Company has incentive plans under which performance-based restricted stock units ("PRSUs"), service-based restricted stock units ("RSUs"), and stock options may be issued. In addition, the Company offers an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). Share-based compensation expense for all awards is recorded as a component of selling, general and administrative expense. Forfeitures for all awards are recognized as incurred. Excess tax benefits realized from the exercise of stock options and vested RSUs, PRSUs and the ESPP are reported as cash inflows from operating activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

PRSUs

PRSUs represent the contingent right to receive shares of WBD common stock, and vest over one year based on continuous service and the attainment of qualitative and quantitative performance targets. The number of PRSUs that vest typically ranges from 0% to 100% based on a sliding scale where achieving or exceeding the performance target will result in 100% of the PRSUs vesting and achieving 70% or less of the target will result in no portion of the PRSUs vesting. Additionally, for certain PRSUs, the Company's Compensation Committee has discretion in determining the final number of units that vest, but may not increase the amount of any PRSU award above 100%. Upon vesting, each PRSU becomes convertible into one share of WBD common stock. Holders of PRSUs do not receive payments of dividends in the event the Company pays a cash dividend until such PRSUs are converted into shares of WBD common stock.

Compensation expense for PRSUs is based on the fair value of WBD common stock on the date of grant. Compensation expense for PRSUs that vest based on achieving subjective operating performance conditions or in situations where the executive may withhold taxes in excess of the maximum statutory requirement, is remeasured at fair value each reporting period until the award is settled. Compensation expense for all PRSUs is recognized ratably over the vesting period only when it is probable that the operating performance conditions will be achieved. The Company records a cumulative adjustment to compensation expense for PRSUs if there is a change in the determination of the probability that the operating performance conditions will be achieved.

20241017102903

RSUs

RSUs represent the contingent right to receive shares of WBD common stock, substantially all of which vest ratably each year over periods of three to five years based on continuous service. Compensation expense for RSUs is based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant and is recognized ratably during the vesting period. RSU awards generally provide for accelerated vesting upon retirement or after reaching a specified age and years of service.

Stock Options

Stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to or in excess of the closing market price of WBD common stock on the date of grant. Stock options vest ratably over four years from the grant date based on continuous service and expire seven years from the date of grant. Stock option awards generally provide for accelerated vesting upon retirement or after reaching a specified age and years of service. Compensation expense for stock options is based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant and is recognized ratably during the vesting period.

The fair values of stock options are estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Because the Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the use of subjective assumptions, changes in these assumptions can materially affect the fair value of awards. For stock options the simplified method is utilized to calculate the expected term, since the Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The simplified method considers the period from the date of grant through the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term of the award. Expected volatility is based on a combination of implied volatilities from traded options on WBD common stock and historical realized volatility of WBD and peer group common stock. The dividend yield is assumed to be zero because the Company has no history of paying cash dividends and no present intention to pay dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected term of the award.

ESPP

The ESPP enables eligible employees to purchase shares of WBD common stock through payroll deductions or other permitted means. The Company recognizes the fair value of the discount associated with shares purchased under the ESPP as share-based compensation expense.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and are presented in selling, general and administrative expenses. Advertising costs paid to third parties totaled $2,428 million, $2,519 million and $1,247 million for years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Collaborative Arrangements

The Company's collaborative arrangements primarily relate to arrangements entered into with third parties to jointly finance and distribute certain theatrical and television productions and an arrangement entered into with CBS Broadcasting, Inc. ("CBS") surrounding The National Collegiate Athletic Association (the "NCAA").

Co-financing arrangements generally represent the assignment of an economic interest in a film or television series to a producing partner. The Company generally records the amounts received for the assignment of an interest as a reduction of production cost, as the partner assumes the risk for their share of the film or series asset. The substance of these arrangements is that the third-party partner owns an interest in the film or series; therefore, in each period, the Company reflects in the consolidated statements of operations either a charge or benefit to cost of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization to reflect the estimate of the third-party partner's interest in the profits or losses incurred on the film or series using the individual film forecast method, based on the terms of the arrangement. On occasion, the Company acquires the economic interest in a film from a producing partner; in this case, the Company capitalizes the acquisition cost as a content asset in film and television content rights and games and accounts for the third-party partner's share in applicable distribution results as described above.

The arrangement among Turner, CBS and the NCAA provides Turner and CBS with rights to the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Championship Tournament (the "NCAA Tournament") in the U.S. and its territories and possessions through 2032. The aggregate programming rights fee, production costs, advertising revenues and sponsorship revenues related to the NCAA Tournament and related programming are shared equally by the Company and CBS. However, if the amount paid for the programming rights fee and production costs in any given year exceeds advertising and sponsorship revenues for that year, CBS' share of such shortfall is limited to specified annual caps. The amounts recorded pursuant to the loss cap were not material during the year ended December 31, 2023. No amounts were recorded pursuant to the loss cap during the year ended December 31, 2022 since the 2022 cap was finalized prior to the Merger. In accounting for this arrangement, the Company records advertising revenue for the advertisements aired on its networks and amortizes its share of the programming rights fee based on the estimated relative value of each season over the term of the arrangement.

0002410171029

For our collaborative arrangements entered into with third parties to jointly finance and distribute certain theatrical and television productions, net participation costs of $393 million and $276 million were recorded in cost of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recorded using the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Deferred taxes are measured using rates the Company expects to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not such assets will be unrealized.

From time to time, the Company engages in transactions in which the tax consequences may be uncertain. Significant judgment is required in assessing and estimating the tax consequences of these transactions. The Company prepares and files tax returns based on its interpretation of tax laws and regulations. In the normal course of business, the Company's tax returns are subject to examination by various taxing authorities. Such examinations may result in future tax and interest assessments by these taxing authorities.

In determining the Company's tax provision for financial reporting purposes, the Company establishes a reserve for uncertain tax positions unless the Company determines that such positions are more likely than not to be sustained upon examination based on their technical merits, including the resolution of any appeals or litigation processes. The Company includes interest and where appropriate, penalties, as a component of income tax expense on the consolidated statements of operations. There is significant judgment involved in determining the amount of reserve and whether positions taken on the Company's tax returns are more likely than not to be sustained, which involve the use of significant estimates and assumptions with respect to the potential outcome of positions taken on tax returns that may be reviewed by tax authorities. The Company adjusts its tax reserve estimates periodically because of ongoing examinations by, and settlements with, various taxing authorities, as well as changes in tax laws, regulations and interpretations.

In connection with the Merger, the Company entered into a tax matters agreement ("TMA") with AT&T. Pursuant to the TMA, the Company is responsible for tax liabilities of the WM Business related to the periods prior to AT&T's ownership of the WM Business (June 14, 2018), and AT&T is responsible for tax liabilities of the WM Business related to the period for which they owned the WM Business (June 15, 2018 through April 8, 2022). With respect to uncertain tax positions related to jurisdictions that have joint and several liability among members of the AT&T tax filing group during the AT&T ownership period, the Company has not recorded any liabilities for uncertain tax positions or indemnification receivables related to matters that were attributable to jurisdictions that have joint and several liability among members of the AT&T filing group since AT&T was determined to be the primary obligor.

Concentrations Risk

Customers

No individual customer accounted for more than 10% of total consolidated revenues for 2023, 2022 or 2021. The Company had two customers that represented more than 10% of distribution revenue in 2023, which in aggregate totaled 24%. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company's trade receivables do not represent a significant concentration of credit risk as the customers and markets in which the Company operates are varied and dispersed across many geographic areas.

Financial Institutions

Cash and cash equivalents are maintained with several financial institutions. The Company has deposits held with banks that exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions of reputable credit and, therefore, bear minimal credit risk.

Counterparty Credit Risk

The Company is exposed to the risk that the counterparties to outstanding derivative financial instruments will default on their obligations. The Company manages these credit risks through the evaluation and monitoring of the creditworthiness of, and concentration of risk with, the respective counterparties. In this regard, credit risk associated with outstanding derivative financial instruments is spread across a relatively broad counterparty base of banks and financial institutions. The Company also has a limited number of arrangements where collateral is required to be posted in the instance that certain fair value thresholds are exceeded. The Company also has cash posted as collateral related to the Company's revolving receivables program. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had posted $539 million of collateral under these arrangements.

0001437107-24-000292

Accounting and Reporting Pronouncements Adopted

Supplier Finance Programs

In September 2022, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance updating the disclosure requirements for supplier finance program obligations. This guidance provides specific authoritative guidance for disclosure of supplier finance programs, including key terms of such programs, amounts outstanding, and where the obligations are presented in the statement of financial position. The Company adopted the guidance effective January 1, 2023 and has provided the required disclosures in Note 18.

Accounting and Reporting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Segment Reporting

In November 2023, the FASB issued guidance updating the disclosure requirements for reportable segments, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on its disclosures.

Income Taxes

In December 2023, the FASB issued guidance updating the disclosure requirements for income taxes, primarily through standardization and disaggregation of rate reconciliation categories and income taxes paid by jurisdiction. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The amendments should be applied prospectively; however, retrospective application is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on its disclosures.

NOTE 3. EQUITY AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

Common Stock Issued in Connection with the WarnerMedia Merger

In connection with the Merger, each issued and outstanding share of Discovery Series A common stock, Discovery Series B convertible common stock, and Discovery Series C common stock, was reclassified and automatically converted into one share of WBD common stock, and each issued and outstanding share of Discovery Series A-1 convertible preferred stock ("Series A-1 Preferred Stock") and Series C-1 convertible preferred stock was reclassified and automatically converted into 13.1135 and 19.3648 shares of WBD common stock, respectively.

The Merger required the consent of Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership under Discovery's certificate of incorporation as the sole holder of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock. In connection with Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership's entry into the consent agreement and related forfeiture of the significant rights attached to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock in the reclassification of the shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock into common stock, it received an increase to the number of shares of common stock of the Company into which the Series A-1 Preferred Stock converted. The impact of the issuance of such additional shares of common stock was $789 million and was recorded as a transaction expense in selling, general and administrative expense upon the closing of the Merger in the year ended December 31, 2022.

On April 8, 2022, the Company issued 1.7 billion shares of WBD common stock as consideration paid for the acquisition of WM. (See Note 4).

Repurchase Programs

Common Stock

Under the Company's stock repurchase program, management is authorized to purchase shares of WBD common stock from time to time through open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions at prevailing prices, pursuant to one or more accelerated stock repurchase agreements, or other derivative arrangements as permitted by securities laws and other legal requirements, and subject to stock price, business and market conditions and other factors.

202410171O293

In February 2020, the Company's board of directors authorized additional stock repurchases of up to $2 billion upon completion of its existing $1 billion repurchase authorization announced in May 2019. All common stock repurchases, including prepaid common stock repurchase contracts, have been made through open market transactions and have been recorded as treasury stock on the consolidated balance sheets. During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company did not repurchase any of its common stock. Over the life of the Company's repurchase programs and prior to the Merger and conversion of Discovery common stock to WBD common stock, the Company had repurchased 3 million and 229 million shares of Discovery Series A and Discovery Series C common stock, respectively, for the aggregate purchase price of $171 million and $8.2 billion, respectively.

Earnings Per Share

All share and per share amounts have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the reclassification and automatic conversion into WBD common stock, except for Series A-1 Preferred Stock, which has not been recast because the conversion of Series A-1 Preferred Stock into WBD common stock in connection with the Merger was considered a discrete event and treated prospectively.

The table below sets forth the Company's calculated earnings per share (in millions). Earnings per share amounts may not recalculate due to rounding.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator:			
Net (loss) income	$ (3,079)	$ (7,297)	$ 1,197
Less:			
Allocation of undistributed income to Series A-1 convertible preferred stock	—	(49)	(110)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(38)	(68)	(138)
Net income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(9)	(6)	(53)
Redeemable noncontrolling interest adjustments of carrying value to redemption value (redemption value does not equal fair value)	—	—	16
Net (loss) income allocated to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Series A common stockholders for basic and diluted net (loss) income per share	$ (3,126)	$ (7,420)	$ 912
Add:			
Allocation of undistributed income to Series A-1 convertible preferred stockholders	—	—	110
Net (loss) income allocated to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Series A common stockholders for diluted net (loss) income per share	$ (3,126)	$ (7,420)	$ 1,022
Denominator — weighted average:			
Common shares outstanding — basic	2,436	1,940	588
Impact of assumed preferred stock conversion	—	—	71
Dilutive effect of share-based awards	—	—	5
Common shares outstanding — diluted	2,436	1,940	664
Basic net (loss) income per share allocated to common stockholders	$ (1.28)	$ (3.82)	$ 1.55
Diluted net (loss) income per share allocated to common stockholders	$ (1.28)	$ (3.82)	$ 1.54

The table below presents the details of share-based awards that were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Anti-dilutive share-based awards	69	49	17

20241017102944

NOTE 4. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

Acquisitions

WarnerMedia

On April 8, 2022, the Company completed its Merger with the WarnerMedia Business of AT&T. The Merger was executed through a Reverse Morris Trust type transaction, under which WM was distributed to AT&T's shareholders via a pro-rata distribution, and immediately thereafter, combined with Discovery. Discovery was deemed to be the accounting acquirer of WM.

The Merger combined WM's content library and valuable intellectual property with Discovery's global footprint, collection of local-language content and deep regional expertise across more than 220 countries and territories. The Company expects this broad, worldwide portfolio of brands, coupled with its DTC potential and the attractiveness of the combined assets, to result in increased market penetration globally. The Merger is also expected to create significant cost synergies for the Company.

Purchase Price

The following table summarizes the components of the aggregate purchase consideration paid to acquire WM (in millions).

Fair value of WBD common stock issued to AT&T shareholders [1]	$	42,309
Estimated fair value of share-based compensation awards attributable to pre-combination services [2]		94
Settlement of preexisting relationships [3]		(27)
Purchase consideration	$	42,376

[1] The fair value of WBD common stock issued to AT&T shareholders represents approximately 1,732 million shares of WBD common stock multiplied by the closing share price for Discovery Series A common stock of $24.43 on Nasdaq on the Closing Date. The number of shares of WBD common stock issued in the Merger was determined based on the number of fully diluted shares of Discovery, Inc. common stock immediately prior to the closing of the Merger, multiplied by the quotient of 71%/29%.

[2] This amount represents the value of AT&T restricted stock unit awards that were not vested and were replaced by WBD restricted stock unit awards with similar terms and conditions as the original AT&T awards. The conversion was based on the ratio of the volume-weighted average per share closing price of AT&T common stock on the ten trading days prior to the Closing Date and the volume-weighted average per share closing price of WBD common stock on the ten trading days following the Closing Date. The fair value of replacement equity-based awards attributable to pre-Merger service was recorded as part of the consideration transferred in the Merger. See Note 15 for additional information.

[3] The amount represents the effective settlement of outstanding payables and receivables between the Company and WM. No gain or loss was recognized upon settlement as amounts were determined to be reflective of fair market value.

Balances reflect rounding of dollar and share amounts to millions, which may result in differences for recalculated standalone amounts compared with the amounts presented above. In August 2022, the Company and AT&T finalized the post-closing working capital settlement process, which resulted in the Company receiving a $1.2 billion payment from AT&T in the third quarter of 2022. AT&T has raised certain claims associated with the merger that the Company believes are without merit.

Purchase Price Allocation

The Company applied the acquisition method of accounting to WM, whereby the excess of the fair value of the purchase price paid over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed was allocated to goodwill. Goodwill reflects the assembled workforce of WM as well as revenue enhancements, cost savings and operating synergies that are expected to result from the Merger. The goodwill recorded as part of the Merger has been allocated to the Studios, Networks and DTC reportable segments in the amounts of $9,308 million, $7,074 million and $5,727 million, respectively, and is not deductible for tax purposes.

0002410171029S

During 2023, the Company finalized the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Measurement period adjustments were reflected in the period in which the adjustments occurred. Adjustments recorded in 2023 were $368 million, primarily related to taxes, and were recorded in other noncurrent assets, deferred income taxes, and other noncurrent liabilities, with an offset to goodwill. The allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, measurement period adjustments, and a reconciliation to total consideration transferred is presented in the table below (in millions).

	Preliminary April 8, 2022	Measurement Period Adjustments	Final April 8, 2022
Cash	$ 2,419	$ (10)	$ 2,409
Accounts receivable	4,224	(60)	4,164
Other current assets	4,619	(133)	4,486
Film and television content rights and games	28,729	(344)	28,385
Property and equipment	4,260	13	4,273
Goodwill	21,513	596	22,109
Intangible assets	44,889	100	44,989
Other noncurrent assets	5,206	283	5,489
Current liabilities	(10,544)	12	(10,532)
Debt assumed	(41,671)	(9)	(41,680)
Deferred income taxes	(13,264)	492	(12,772)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(8,004)	(940)	(8,944)
Total consideration paid	$ 42,376	$ —	$ 42,376

The fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed were determined using several valuation approaches including, but not limited to, various cost approaches and income approaches, such as relief from royalty, multi-period excess earnings, and with-or-without methods.

The table below presents a summary of intangible assets acquired, exclusive of content assets, and the weighted average useful life of these assets.

	Fair Value	Weighted Average Useful Life in Years
Trade names	$ 21,084	34
Affiliate, advertising and subscriber relationships	14,800	6
Franchises	7,900	35
Other intangible assets	1,205	
Total intangible assets acquired	$ 44,989	

The Company incurred acquisition-related costs of $162 million and $406 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. These costs were associated with legal and professional services and integration activities and were recognized as operating expenses on the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, the expense related to the issuance of additional shares of common stock in connection with the conversion of Advance/Newhouse Programming's Series A-1 Preferred Stock was $789 million and was recorded as a transaction expense in selling, general and administrative expense upon the closing of the Merger. (See Note 3.)

20241017102960

As a result of the Merger, WM's assets, liabilities, and operations were included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the Closing Date. The following table presents WM revenue and earnings as reported within the consolidated financial statements (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Revenues:	
Advertising	$ 2,849
Distribution	10,980
Content	10,001
Other	720
Total revenues	24,550
Inter-segment eliminations	(2,225)
Net revenues	$ 22,325
Net loss available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$ (7,202)

Pro Forma Combined Financial Information

The following unaudited pro forma combined financial information presents the combined results of the Company and WM as if the Merger had been completed on January 1, 2021. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information is presented for informational purposes and is not indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved if the Merger had occurred on January 1, 2021, nor is it indicative of future results. The following table presents the Company's pro forma combined revenues and net loss (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Revenues	$ 43,095
Net loss available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	(5,359)

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information includes, where applicable, adjustments for (i) additional costs of revenues from the fair value step-up of film and television library, (ii) additional amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets, (iii) additional depreciation expense from the fair value of property and equipment, (iv) transaction costs and other one-time non-recurring costs, (v) additional interest expense for borrowings related to the Merger and amortization associated with fair value adjustments of debt assumed, (vi) changes to align accounting policies, (vii) elimination of intercompany activity, and (viii) associated tax-related impacts of adjustments. These pro forma adjustments are based on available information as of the date hereof and upon assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable to reflect the impact of the Merger with WM on the Company's historical financial information on a supplemental pro forma basis. Adjustments do not include costs related to integration activities, cost savings or synergies that have been or may be achieved by the combined business.

BluTV

The Company previously held a 35% interest in BluTV, a SVOD platform entity and content distributor in Turkey that was accounted for as an equity method investment. In December 2023, the Company acquired the remaining 65% of BluTV for $50 million.

Dispositions

During 2023, the Company sold or exited all of the AT&T SportsNets.

In October 2022, the Company sold its 49% stake in Golden Maple Limited (known as Tencent Video VIP) for proceeds of $143 million and recorded a gain of $55 million, and in April 2022 completed the sale of its minority interest in Discovery Education for proceeds of $138 million and recorded a gain of $133 million.

Also, in September 2022, the Company sold 75% of its interest in The CW Network to Nexstar Media Inc. ("Nexstar"), in exchange for Nexstar agreeing to fund a majority of The CW Network's expenses and the retention of the Company's share of certain receivables that existed prior to the transaction. There was no cash consideration exchanged in the transaction. The Company recorded an immaterial gain and retained a 12.5% ownership interest in The CW Network, which is accounted for as an equity method investment.

20241017102 97

In June 2021, the Company completed the sale of its Great American Country network to Hicks Equity Partners for a sale price of $90 million and recorded a gain of $76 million.

NOTE 5. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

Changes in the carrying value of goodwill attributable to each business unit were as follows (in millions).

	U.S. Networks	International Networks	Studios	Networks	DTC	Total
December 31, 2021	$ 10,813	$ 2,099	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 12,912
Segment recast	(10,813)	(2,059)	—	10,555	2,317	—
Acquisitions (See Note 4)	—	—	9,047	7,081	5,618	21,746
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	—	(40)	(84)	(79)	(17)	(220)
December 31, 2022	$ —	$ —	$ 8,963	$ 17,557	$ 7,918	$ 34,438
Acquisitions (See Note 4)	—	—	245	(24)	127	348
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	—	—	64	97	22	183
December 31, 2023	$ —	$ —	$ 9,272	$ 17,630	$ 8,067	$ 34,969

The carrying amount of goodwill at the Networks segment included accumulated impairments of $1.6 billion as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The Studios and DTC segments did not include any accumulated impairments as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Intangible Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets subject to amortization consisted of the following (in millions, except years).

		December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Weighted Average Amortization Period (Years)	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Trademarks and trade names	32	$ 22,935	$ (2,688)	$ 20,247	$ 22,876	$ (1,494)	$ 21,382
Affiliate, advertising and subscriber relationships	8	24,335	(14,730)	9,605	24,136	(9,458)	14,678
Franchises	35	7,900	(426)	7,474	7,900	(164)	7,736
Character rights	14	995	(125)	870	995	(53)	942
Other	6	591	(502)	89	568	(324)	244
Total		$ 56,756	$ (18,471)	$ 38,285	$ 56,475	$ (11,493)	$ 44,982

Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets reflects the pattern in which the assets' economic benefits are consumed over their estimated useful lives. For assets whose economic benefits are anticipated to be consumed evenly, a straight-line method is utilized. For assets in which the economic benefits are expected to be recognized unevenly over the useful life of the asset, an accelerated method such as the sum-of-the-months' digits method is utilized. Amortization expense related to finite-lived intangible assets was $6.9 billion, $6.2 billion and $1.3 billion for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

During 2023, the Company reassessed the useful lives and amortization methods for its linear networks and HBO trademarks and trade names, and its DC franchise, and concluded the pattern of amortization should be accelerated. Accordingly, the Company has changed the amortization method for these assets from the straight-line method to the sum-of-the-months' digits method. This change was considered a change in estimate, was accounted for prospectively, and resulted in incremental amortization expense of $368 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

20241017102 98

Amortization expense relating to intangible assets subject to amortization for each of the next five years and thereafter is estimated to be as follows (in millions).

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter
Amortization expense	$ 5,757	$ 4,245	$ 3,122	$ 2,369	$ 1,782	$ 21,010

Impairment Analysis

Significant judgments and assumptions for all quantitative goodwill tests performed include discount rates, control premiums, terminal growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows, including revenue growth rates and profit margins.

2023 Impairment Analysis

As of October 1, 2023, the Company performed a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment for all reporting units. The estimated fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and, therefore, no impairment was recorded. The Studios reporting unit, which had headroom of 15%, and the Networks reporting unit, which had headroom of 5%, both had fair value in excess of carrying value of less than 20%. The fair values of the reporting units were determined using a combination of DCF and market valuation methodologies. Due to declining levels of global GDP growth, soft advertising markets in the U.S. associated with the Company's Networks reporting unit, content licensing trends in our Studios reporting unit, and execution risk associated with anticipated growth in the Company's DTC reporting unit, the Company will continue to monitor its reporting units for changes that could impact recoverability.

2022 Impairment Analysis

For the 2022 annual impairment test, the Company performed a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment for all reporting units consistent with the Company's accounting policy. The estimated fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its carrying value and, therefore, no impairment was recorded.

2021 Impairment Analysis

For the 2021 annual impairment test, the Company performed a qualitative goodwill impairment assessment for all reporting units and determined that it was more likely than not that the fair value of those reporting units exceeded their carrying values, therefore, no quantitative goodwill impairment analysis was performed.

NOTE 6. RESTRUCTURING AND OTHER CHARGES

In connection with the Merger, the Company has announced and has taken actions to implement projects to achieve cost synergies for the Company. The Company finalized the framework supporting its ongoing restructuring and transformation initiatives during the year ended December 31, 2022, which include, among other things, strategic content programming assessments, organization restructuring, facility consolidation activities, and other contract termination costs. While the Company's restructuring efforts are ongoing, the restructuring program is expected to be substantially completed by the end of 2024. The Company also initiated a strategic realignment plan associated with its Warner Bros. Pictures Animation group during the year ended December 31, 2023.

Restructuring and other charges by reportable segment and corporate and inter-segment eliminations were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Studios	$ 225	$ 1,050	$ —
Networks	201	1,003	30
DTC	66	1,551	2
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	93	153	—
Total restructuring and other charges	$ 585	$ 3,757	$ 32

During the year ended December 31, 2023, restructuring and other charges primarily included content impairments and other content development costs and write-offs of $115 million, contract terminations and facility consolidation activities of $111 million, and organization restructuring costs of $359 million.

0002410171029

During the year ended December 31, 2022, restructuring and other charges primarily included charges related to strategic content programming initiatives, inclusive of content impairments, content development costs and write-offs, content contract terminations, and other content related charges of $3,133 million. In addition, there were restructuring charges related to organization restructuring of $607 million and facility consolidation activities and other contract terminations of $17 million.

Changes in restructuring liabilities recorded in accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities by major category and by reportable segment and corporate and inter-segment eliminations were as follows (in millions).

	Studios	Networks	DTC	Corporate and Inter-Segment Eliminations	Total
December 31, 2021 [a]	$ —	$ 15	$ —	$ 4	$ 19
Acquisitions (See Note 4)	40	—	14	55	109
Contract termination accruals, net	36	168	121	—	325
Employee termination accruals, net	114	213	87	184	598
Cash paid	(34)	(35)	(34)	(84)	(187)
December 31, 2022	156	361	188	159	864
Contract termination accruals, net	48	16	8	15	87
Employee termination accruals, net	47	175	60	78	360
Other accruals	—	2	—	—	2
Cash paid	(153)	(352)	(176)	(172)	(853)
December 31, 2023	$ 98	$ 202	$ 80	$ 80	$ 460

[a] Prior period balances have been recast to conform to the current period presentation as a result of the Merger and segment recast.

NOTE 7. REVENUES

Disaggregated Revenue

The following table presents the Company's revenues disaggregated by revenue source (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31, 2023				
	Studios	Networks	DTC	Corporate and Inter-segment Eliminations	Total
Revenues:					
Distribution	$ 17	$ 11,521	$ 8,703	$ (4)	$ 20,237
Advertising	15	8,342	548	(205)	8,700
Content	11,358	1,005	886	(2,046)	11,203
Other	802	376	17	(14)	1,181
Totals	$ 12,192	$ 21,244	$ 10,154	$ (2,269)	$ 41,321

	Year Ended December 31, 2022				
	Studios	Networks	DTC	Corporate and Inter-segment Eliminations	Total
Revenues:					
Distribution	$ 12	$ 9,759	$ 6,371	$ —	$ 16,142
Advertising	15	8,224	371	(86)	8,524
Content	9,156	1,120	522	(2,438)	8,360
Other	548	245	10	(12)	791
Totals	$ 9,731	$ 19,348	$ 7,274	$ (2,536)	$ 33,817

0002410171030

	Year Ended December 31, 2021				
	Studios	Networks	DTC	Corporate and Inter-segment Eliminations	Total
Revenues:					
Distribution	$ —	$ 4,486	$ 716	$ —	$ 5,202
Advertising	—	6,063	131	—	6,194
Content	20	706	11	—	737
Other	—	56	2	—	58
Totals	$ 20	$ 11,311	$ 860	$ —	$ 12,191

Accounts Receivable and Credit Losses

The allowance for credit losses was not material at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Contract Assets and Liabilities

The following table presents contract liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets (in millions).

Category	Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Contract liabilities	Deferred revenues	$ 1,924	$ 1,694
Contract liabilities	Other noncurrent liabilities	160	361

The change in deferred revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 primarily reflects cash payments received or contracted billings recorded for which the performance obligations were not satisfied prior to the end of the period, partially offset by $1,354 million of revenues recognized that were included in the deferred revenue balance at December 31, 2022. Revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2022 related to the deferred revenue balance at December 31, 2021 was $411 million. Contract assets were not material as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations

Most of the Company's distribution contracts are licenses of functional intellectual property where revenue is derived from royalty-based arrangements, for which revenues are recorded as a function of royalties earned to date instead of estimating incremental royalty contract revenue. However, there are certain other distribution arrangements that are fixed price or contain minimum guarantees that extend beyond one year. The Company recognizes revenue for fixed fee distribution contracts on a monthly basis based on minimum monthly fees by calculating one twelfth of annual license fees specified in its distribution contracts, or based on the pro-rata fees earned calculated on the license fees specified in the distribution contract.

The Company's content licensing contracts and sports sublicensing deals are licenses of functional intellectual property.

The Company's brand licensing contracts are licenses of symbolic intellectual property.

The Company's advertising contracts are principally generated from the sale of advertising campaigns comprised of multiple commercial units. In contracts with guaranteed impressions, we have identified the overall advertising campaign as the performance obligation to be satisfied over time, and impressions delivered against the satisfaction of our guarantee as the measure of progress. Certain of these arrangements extend beyond one year.

The following table presents a summary of remaining performance obligations by contract type (in millions).

Contract Type	December 31, 2023	Duration
Distribution - fixed price or minimum guarantee	$ 3,513	Through 2031
Content licensing and sports sublicensing	5,361	Through 2030
Brand licensing	2,264	Through 2043
Advertising	892	Through 2027
Total	$ 12,030	

20241017103O1

The value of unsatisfied performance obligations disclosed above does not include: (i) contracts involving variable consideration for which revenues are recognized in accordance with the sales or usage-based royalty exception, and (ii) contracts with an original expected length of one year or less, such as most advertising contracts; however for content licensing revenues, including revenues associated with the licensing of theatrical and television product for television and streaming services, the Company has included all contracts regardless of duration.

NOTE 8. SALES OF RECEIVABLES

Revolving Receivables Program

During 2023, the Company amended its revolving receivables program to reduce the facility limit to $5,500 million and extend the program to August 2024. The Company's bankruptcy-remote consolidated subsidiary held $3,088 million of pledged receivables as of December 31, 2023 in connection with the Company's revolving receivables program. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recognized $79 million and $256 million, respectively, in selling, general and administrative expenses from the revolving receivables program in the consolidated statements of operations (net of non-designated derivatives in 2023). (See Note 13.) The outstanding portfolio of receivables derecognized from our consolidated balance sheets was $5,200 million and $5,366 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The following table presents a summary of receivables sold (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Gross receivables sold/cash proceeds received	$ 13,340	$ 9,857
Collections reinvested under revolving agreement	(13,506)	(10,491)
Net cash proceeds remitted	$ (166)	$ (634)
Net receivables sold	$ 13,178	$ 9,797
Obligations recorded	$ 405	$ 377

The following table presents a summary of the amounts transferred or pledged (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Gross receivables pledged as collateral	$ 3,088	$ 3,468
Restricted cash pledged as collateral	$ 500	$ 150
Balance sheet classification:		
Receivables, net	$ 2,780	$ 3,015
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 500	$ 150
Other noncurrent assets	$ 308	$ 453

Accounts Receivable Factoring

Total trade accounts receivable sold under the Company's factoring arrangement was $383 million and $477 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The impact to the consolidated statements of operations was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. This accounts receivable factoring agreement is separate and distinct from the revolving receivables program.

20241017103O2

NOTE 9. CONTENT RIGHTS

For purposes of amortization and impairment, capitalized content costs are grouped based on their predominant monetization strategy: individually or as a group. Programming rights are presented as two separate captions: licensed content and advances and live programming and advances. Live programming includes licensed sports rights and related advances. The prior year presentation has been recast to conform to the current period's presentation. The table below presents the components of content rights (in millions).

	December 31, 2023		
	Predominantly Monetized Individually	Predominantly Monetized as a Group	Total
Theatrical film production costs:			
Released, less amortization	$ 2,823	$ —	$ 2,823
Completed and not released	107	—	107
In production and other	1,300	—	1,300
Television production costs:			
Released, less amortization	1,471	5,317	6,788
Completed and not released	380	606	986
In production and other	417	2,624	3,041
Total theatrical film and television production costs	$ 6,498	$ 8,547	$ 15,045
Licensed content and advances, net			4,519
Live programming and advances, net			1,943
Game development costs, less amortization			565
Total film and television content rights and games			22,072
Less: Current content rights and prepaid license fees, net			(843)
Total noncurrent film and television content rights and games			$ 21,229

	December 31, 2022		
	Predominantly Monetized Individually	Predominantly Monetized as a Group	Total
Theatrical film production costs:			
Released, less amortization	$ 3,544	$ —	$ 3,544
Completed and not released	507	—	507
In production and other	1,795	—	1,795
Television production costs:			
Released, less amortization	2,200	6,143	8,343
Completed and not released	939	401	1,340
In production and other	457	3,386	3,843
Total theatrical film and television production costs	$ 9,442	$ 9,930	$ 19,372
Licensed content and advances, net			4,961
Live programming and advances, net			2,214
Game development costs, less amortization			650
Total film and television content rights and games			27,197
Less: Current content rights and prepaid license fees, net			(545)
Total noncurrent film and television content rights and games			$ 26,652

0002410171030 3

Content amortization consisted of the following (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Predominantly monetized individually	$ 5,165	$ 5,175	$ 541
Predominantly monetized as a group	10,648	8,935	2,955
Total content amortization	$ 15,813	$ 14,110	$ 3,496

Content expense includes amortization, impairments, and development expense and is generally a component of costs of revenues on the consolidated statements of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2023, total content impairments were $326 million, of which content impairments and other content development costs and write-offs of $115 million were primarily due to the abandonment of certain films in connection with the third quarter 2023 strategic realignment plan associated with the Warner Bros. Pictures Animation group and are reflected in restructuring and other charges in the Studios segment. For the year ended December 31, 2022, total content impairments were $2,807 million. Content impairments of $2,756 million and content development write-offs of $377 million were due to the abandonment of certain content categories in connection with the strategic realignment of content following the Merger and are reflected in restructuring and other charges in the Studios, Networks and DTC segments. (See Note 6.) No content impairments were recorded as a component of restructuring for the year ended December 31, 2021.

The table below presents the expected future amortization expense of the Company's film and television content rights, licensed content and advances, live programming rights and advances, and games as of December 31, 2023 (in millions).

	Year Ending December 31,		
	2024	2025	2026
Released investment in films and television content:			
Monetized individually	$ 1,712	$ 868	$ 600
Monetized as a group	2,483	1,242	774
Licensed content and advances	1,751	813	524
Live programming and advances	1,258	471	34
Games	87	16	—
Completed and not released investment in films and television content:			
Monetized individually	$ 411		
Monetized as a group	238		

At December 31, 2023, acquired film and television libraries are being amortized using straight-line or other accelerated amortization methods through 2033.

20241017103O4

NOTE 10. INVESTMENTS

The Company's equity investments consisted of the following, net of investments recorded in other noncurrent liabilities (in millions).

Category	Balance Sheet Location	Ownership	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Equity method investments:				
The Chernin Group (TCG) 2.0-A, LP	Other noncurrent assets	44%	$ 249	$ 313
nC+	Other noncurrent assets	32%	142	135
TNT Sports	Other noncurrent assets	50%	102	96
Other	Other noncurrent assets		503	518
Total equity method investments			996	1,062
Investments with readily determinable fair values	Other noncurrent assets		53	28
Investments without readily determinable fair values	Other noncurrent assets [a]		438	498
Total investments			$ 1,487	$ 1,588

[a] Investments without readily determinable fair values included $17 million as of December 31, 2023 and $10 million as of December 31, 2022 that were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Equity Method Investments

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company entered into an agreement with British Telecommunications Plc ("BT") to form a 50:50 joint venture to create a new premium sports offering for the United Kingdom and Ireland. The Company has determined the joint venture is a VIE and accounts for its investment in the joint venture as an equity method investment. Additionally, the Company has a call option to obtain the remaining 50% equity interest in September 2024 and September 2026, at the then fair market value plus the expected earnings that BT would have received in the two years following the call option. As of December 31, 2023, the carrying value of the joint venture was $102 million.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company's maximum exposure for all its unconsolidated VIEs, including the investment carrying values and unfunded contractual commitments made on behalf of VIEs, was approximately $734 million. The Company's maximum estimated exposure excludes the non-contractual future funding of VIEs. The aggregate carrying values of these VIE investments were $697 million and $720 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company recognized its portion of VIE operating results with losses of $75 million, $87 million, and $35 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, in loss from equity investees, net, on the consolidated statements of operations.

Equity Investments Without Readily Determinable Fair Values Assessed Under the Measurement Alternative

During 2023, the Company concluded that its other equity method investments without readily determinable fair values had decreased $73 million in fair value as a result of observable price changes in orderly transactions for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer. The decrease in fair value as a result of observable price change is recorded in other (expense) income, net on the consolidated statements of operations. (See Note 18.) As of December 31, 2023, the Company had recorded cumulative impairments of $238 million for its equity method investments without readily determinable fair values.

0002410171030S

NOTE 11. DEBT

The table below presents the components of outstanding debt (in millions).

	Weighted-Average Interest Rate as of December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Term loans with maturities of 3 years or less	— %	$ —	$ 4,000
Floating rate senior notes with maturities of 5 years or less	7.13 %	40	500
Senior notes with maturities of 5 years or less	4.00 %	13,664	12,759
Senior notes with maturities between 5 and 10 years	4.28 %	8,607	10,373
Senior notes with maturities greater than 10 years	5.11 %	21,644	21,644
Total debt		43,955	49,276
Unamortized discount, premium, debt issuance costs, and fair value adjustments for acquisition accounting, net		(286)	(277)
Debt, net of unamortized discount, premium, debt issuance costs, and fair value adjustments for acquisition accounting		43,669	48,999
Current portion of debt		(1,780)	(365)
Noncurrent portion of debt		$ 41,889	$ 48,634

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Warner Media, LLC ("WML"), Historic TW Inc. ("TWI"), Discovery Communications, LLC ("DCL") and WMH, commenced cash tender offers to purchase for cash any and all of (i) WML's outstanding 4.050% Senior Notes due 2023 and 3.550% Senior Notes due 2024, (ii) TWI's outstanding 7.570% Senior Notes due 2024, (iii) DCL's outstanding 3.800% Senior Notes due 2024, and (iv) WMH's outstanding 3.528% Senior Notes due 2024 and 3.428% Senior Notes due 2024. The Company completed the tender offers in August 2023 by purchasing senior notes in the amount of $1.9 billion validly tendered and accepted for purchase pursuant to the offers. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company also commenced a tender offer to purchase for cash any and all of its outstanding Floating Rate Notes due in 2024. The Company completed the tender offer in June 2023, by purchasing Floating Rate Notes in the amount of $460 million validly tendered and accepted for purchase pursuant to the offer.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company also repaid $4.0 billion of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its term loan prior to the due date of April 2025; repaid in full at maturity $42 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its senior notes due December 2023, $178 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its senior notes due September 2023, and $106 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its senior notes due February 2023; and completed open market purchases for $183 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its senior notes.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued $1.5 billion of 6.412% fixed rate senior notes due March 2026. After March 2024, the senior notes are redeemable at par plus accrued and unpaid interest.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company repaid $6.0 billion of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its term loans prior to the due dates of October 2023 and April 2025 and repaid in full at maturity $327 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its 2.375% Euro Denominated Senior Notes due March 2022. In addition, the Company redeemed in full and prior to maturity all $192 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its 3.250% senior notes due in 2023 and all $796 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding of its 2.950% senior notes due 2023 (collectively the "2023 Notes"). The 2023 Notes were redeemed in December 2022 for an aggregate redemption price of $988 million, plus accrued interest.

The redemptions during 2023 and 2022 resulted in an immaterial gain on extinguishment of debt. (See Note 18.)

As of December 31, 2023, all senior notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company, Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. ("Scripps Networks"), DCL (to the extent it is not the primary obligor on such senior notes), and WMH (to the extent it is not the primary obligor on such senior notes), except for $1.1 billion of senior notes of the legacy WarnerMedia Business assumed by the Company in connection with the Merger and $23 million of un-exchanged senior notes issued by Scripps Networks.

0001437107-24-000306

Revolving Credit Facility and Commercial Paper Programs

The Company has a multicurrency revolving credit agreement (the "Revolving Credit Agreement") and has the capacity to borrow up to $6.0 billion under the Revolving Credit Agreement (the "Credit Facility"). The Revolving Credit Agreement includes a $150 million sublimit for the issuance of standby letters of credit. The Company may also request additional commitments up to $1.0 billion from the lenders upon the satisfaction of certain conditions. Obligations under the Revolving Credit Agreement are unsecured and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company, Scripps Networks, and WMH. The Credit Facility will be available on a revolving basis until June 2026, with an option for up to two additional 364-day renewal periods subject to the lenders' consent.

Additionally, the Company's commercial paper program is supported by the Credit Facility. Under the commercial paper program, the Company may issue up to $1.5 billion, including up to $500 million of euro-denominated borrowings. Borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility is effectively reduced by any outstanding borrowings under the commercial paper program.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility or the commercial paper program.

Credit Agreement Financial Covenants

The Revolving Credit Agreement includes financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio of 3.00 to 1.00 and a maximum adjusted consolidated leverage ratio of 5.75 to 1.00 following the closing of the Merger, with step-downs to 5.00 to 1.00 and 4.50 to 1.00 upon completion of the first full quarter following the first and second anniversaries of the closing, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, DCL and WMH were in compliance with all covenants and there were no events of default under the Revolving Credit Agreement.

Long-term Debt Repayment Schedule

The following table presents a summary of scheduled debt and estimated interest payments, excluding the revolving credit facility and commercial paper borrowings, for the next five years based on the amount of the Company's debt outstanding as of December 31, 2023 (in millions).

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Thereafter
Long-term debt repayments	$ 1,781	$ 3,147	$ 2,289	$ 4,719	$ 1,767	$ 30,250
Interest payments	$ 2,007	$ 1,904	$ 1,778	$ 1,634	$ 1,510	$ 24,344

NOTE 12. LEASES

The Company has operating and finance leases for transponders, office space, studio facilities, software, and other equipment. The Company's leases were reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as follows (in millions).

		December 31,	
		2023	2022
Operating Leases	**Location on Balance Sheet**		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Other noncurrent assets	$ 3,074	$ 3,189
Operating lease liabilities (current)	Accrued liabilities	$ 332	$ 345
Operating lease liabilities (noncurrent)	Other noncurrent liabilities	3,019	2,990
Total operating lease liabilities		$ 3,351	$ 3,335
Finance Leases			
Finance lease right-of-use assets	Property and equipment, net	$ 249	$ 244
Finance lease liabilities (current)	Accrued liabilities	$ 74	$ 82
Finance lease liabilities (noncurrent)	Other noncurrent liabilities	191	186
Total finance lease liabilities		$ 265	$ 268

0002410171030 7

Supplemental information related to leases was as follows.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years):		
Operating leases	11	12
Finance leases	5	5
Weighted average discount rate		
Operating leases	4.42 %	4.13 %
Finance leases	4.17 %	3.23 %

The Company's leases have remaining lease terms of up to 29 years, some of which include multiple options to extend the leases for up to a total of 20 years. Most leases are not cancellable prior to their expiration.

The components of lease cost were as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Operating lease cost	$ 540	$ 372
Finance lease cost:		
Amortization of right-of-use assets	$ 85	$ 78
Interest on lease liabilities	8	8
Total finance lease cost	$ 93	$ 86
Variable fees and other[(a)]	$ 74	$ 66
Total lease cost	$ 707	$ 524

[(a)] Includes variable lease payments related to our operating and finance leases and costs of leases with initial terms of less than one year.

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases was as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$ (501)	$ (360)
Operating cash flows from finance leases	$ (19)	$ (15)
Financing cash flows from finance leases	$ (74)	$ (70)
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:		
Operating leases	$ 364	$ 490
Finance leases	$ 95	$ 39

20241017103O8

Maturities of lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023 were as follows (in millions):

	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2024	$ 462	$ 85
2025	404	70
2026	377	56
2027	358	35
2028	344	15
Thereafter	2,415	35
Total lease payments	4,360	296
Less: Imputed interest	(1,009)	(31)
Total	$ 3,351	$ 265

As of December 31, 2023, the Company's total minimum lease payments for additional leases that have not yet commenced were not material.

NOTE 13. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In the normal course of business, the Company is exposed to foreign currency exchange rate market risk and interest rate fluctuations. As part of its risk management strategy, the Company uses derivative financial instruments, primarily foreign currency forward contracts, fixed-to-fixed currency swaps, total return swaps and interest rate swaps, to hedge certain foreign currency, market value and interest rate exposures. The Company's objective is to reduce earnings volatility by offsetting gains and losses resulting from these exposures with losses and gains on the derivative contracts used to hedge them. The Company does not enter into or hold derivative financial instruments for speculative trading purposes.

There were no amounts eligible to be offset under master netting agreements as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The fair value of the Company's derivative financial instruments at December 31, 2023 and 2022 was determined using a market-based approach (Level 2). The Company's derivative financial instruments were reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as follows (in millions).

	December 31, 2023					December 31, 2022				
		Fair Value					Fair Value			
	Notional	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Other non-current assets	Accrued liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	Notional	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Other non-current assets	Accrued liabilities	Other non-current liabilities
Cash flow hedges:										
Foreign exchange	$ 1,484	$ 40	$ 8	$ 37	$ 8	$ 1,382	$ 49	$ 35	$ 42	$ 25
Cross-currency swaps	—	—	—	—	—	482	3	58	—	—
Net investment hedges: [a]										
Cross-currency swaps	1,779	23	12	7	42	1,778	20	12	—	73
Fair value hedges:										
Interest rate swaps	1,500	7	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—
No hedging designation:										
Foreign exchange	1,058	1	1	1	83	976	5	1	3	96
Cross-currency swaps	—	—	—	—	—	139	3	—	—	3
Total return swaps	395	19	—	—	—	291	—	—	13	—
Total		$ 90	$ 21	$ 45	$ 138		$ 80	$ 106	$ 58	$ 197

[a] Excludes €164 million of euro-denominated notes ($174 million equivalent at December 31, 2022) designated as a net investment hedge and £402 million of sterling notes re-designated as a net investment hedge in 2023 ($513 million equivalent at December 31, 2023. (See Note 11.)

20241017103O9

Derivatives Designated for Hedge Accounting

Cash Flow Hedges

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk related to revenues, production rebates and production expenses. As such, we have entered into foreign exchange forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges to mitigate this risk. These cash flow hedges are carried at fair market value on the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Hedge effectiveness is assessed using the spot method, with fair market value changes recorded in other comprehensive loss until the hedged item affects earnings. Excluded components, including forward points, are included in current earnings.

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk associated with its British Pound Sterling denominated debt and executed a fixed-to-fixed cross-currency swap in 2022 to mitigate this risk. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company unwound the cross-currency swaps related to its Sterling debt and recognized a gain of $76 million as an adjustment to other comprehensive income. The Sterling debt was subsequently re-designated as a net investment hedge effective May 2023.

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk associated with future issuances of debt and unwound the forward starting swap derivatives designated as hedging instruments to mitigate this risk in 2022. The realized gain from these derivatives will remain in other comprehensive loss until the debt is issued during the hedging window, which extends through 2025, and interest payments are made.

The following table presents the pretax impact of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges on income and other comprehensive loss (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Gains (losses) recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss:			
Foreign exchange - derivative adjustments	$ 23	$ 7	$ 57
Interest rate - derivative adjustments	—	—	112
Gains (losses) reclassified into income from accumulated other comprehensive loss:			
Foreign exchange - distribution revenue	(5)	(1)	4
Foreign exchange - advertising revenue	1	1	1
Foreign exchange - costs of revenues	3	25	—
Foreign exchange - other (expense) income, net	18	—	30
Interest rate - interest expense, net	(1)	(2)	(2)
Interest rate - other (expense) income, net	1	—	—

If current fair values of designated cash flow hedges as of December 31, 2023 remained static over the next twelve months, the amount the Company would reclassify from accumulated other comprehensive loss into income in the next twelve months would not be material for the current fiscal year. The maximum length of time the Company is hedging exposure to the variability in future cash flows is 32 years.

Net Investment Hedges

The Company is exposed to foreign currency risk associated with the net assets of non-USD functional entities and uses fixed-to-fixed cross currency swaps to mitigate this risk. During the year ended December 31, 2023, to mitigate the risk associated with the net assets of non-USD functional entities, the Company re-designated its Sterling denominated debt due in 2024 as a net investment hedge after the unwind of the cash flow hedge previously noted.

The Company is also exposed to foreign currency risk stemming from foreign denominated debt. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company settled its Euro denominated debt that was acquired in connection with the Merger and was designated as the hedging instrument in a net investment hedge.

20241017710310

The following table presents the pretax impact of derivatives designated as net investment hedges on other comprehensive loss (in millions). Other than amounts excluded from effectiveness testing, there were no other material gains (losses) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to income during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

	Year Ended December 31,						
	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in AOCI			Location of gain (loss) recognized in income on derivative (amount excluded from effectiveness testing)	Amount of gain (loss) recognized in income on derivative (amount excluded from effectiveness testing)		
	2023	2022	2021		2023	2022	2021
Cross currency swaps	$ 43	$ 46	$ 114	Interest expense, net	$ 24	$ 33	$ 42
Foreign exchange contracts	—	—	5	Other (expense) income, net	—	—	—
Euro denominated notes (foreign denominated debt)	3	4	—	N/A	—	—	—
Sterling denominated notes (foreign denominated debt)	(11)	112	6	N/A	—	—	—
Total	$ 35	$ 162	$ 125		$ 24	$ 33	$ 42

Fair Value Hedges

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued $1.5 billion of 6.412% fixed rate senior notes due March 2026. Simultaneously, the Company entered into a fixed-to-floating interest rate swap designated as a fair value hedge to allow the Company to mitigate the variability in the fair value of its senior notes due to fluctuations in the benchmark interest rate. Changes in the fair value of the senior note and the interest rate swap are recorded in interest expense, net.

The following table presents fair value hedge adjustments to hedged borrowings (in millions).

	Carrying Amount of Hedged Borrowings		Cumulative Amount of Fair Value Hedging Adjustments Included in Hedged Borrowings	
Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Noncurrent portion of debt	$ 1,502	$ —	$ 2	$ —

The following table presents the pretax impact of derivatives designated as fair value hedges on income, including offsetting changes in fair value of the hedged items (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
(Loss) gain on changes in fair value of hedged fixed rate debt [1]	$ (2)	$ —
Gain (loss) on changes in the fair value of derivative contracts [1]	2	—
Total in interest expense, net	$ —	$ —

[1] Accrued interest expense related to the hedged debt and derivative contracts is excluded from the amounts above and was $27 million as of December 31, 2023.

Derivatives Not Designated for Hedge Accounting

The Company has deferred compensation plans that have risk related to the fair market value gains and losses on investments and has entered into total return swaps to mitigate this risk. The gains and losses associated with these swaps are recorded to selling, general and administrative expenses, offsetting the deferred compensation investment gains and losses.

The Company is exposed to risk of secured overnight financing rate changes in connection with securitization interest paid on the receivables securitization program. To mitigate this risk, the Company entered into and unwound and settled $6.0 billion notional of non-designated interest rate swaps for a total realized gain of $63 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. The gains and losses on these derivatives are recorded to selling, general and administrative expenses, offsetting securitization interest expense.

Forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges are de-designated as production spend occurs or when rebate receivables are recognized. After de-designation, gains and losses on these derivatives directly impact earnings in the same line as the hedged risk.

20241017103111

The following table presents the pretax gains (losses) on derivatives not designated as hedges and recognized in selling, general and administrative expense and other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest rate swaps	$ 63	$ —	$ —
Total return swaps	46	5	—
Total in selling, general and administrative expense	109	5	—
Interest rate swaps	20	512	(2)
Cross-currency swaps	1	—	8
Foreign exchange derivatives	7	(37)	(39)
Total in other (expense) income, net	28	475	(33)
Total	$ 137	$ 480	$ (33)

NOTE 14. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are classified in the following three categories:

Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.

Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.

Level 3 - Valuations derived from techniques in which one or more significant inputs are unobservable.

The table below presents assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in millions).

		December 31, 2023			
Category	Balance Sheet Location	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets					
Cash equivalents:					
Time deposits	Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ 105	$ —	$ 105
Equity securities:					
Money market fund	Cash and cash equivalents	1	—	—	1
Mutual funds	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	42	—	—	42
Company-owned life insurance contracts	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	1	—	1
Mutual funds	Other noncurrent assets	233	—	—	233
Company-owned life insurance contracts	Other noncurrent assets	—	97	—	97
Total		$ 276	$ 203	$ —	$ 479
Liabilities					
Deferred compensation plan	Accrued liabilities	$ 67	$ —	$ —	$ 67
Deferred compensation plan	Other noncurrent liabilities	614	—	—	614
Total		$ 681	$ —	$ —	$ 681

0001437107-24-000012

Category	Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2022 Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets					
Cash equivalents:					
Time deposits	Cash and cash equivalents	$ —	$ 50	$ —	$ 50
Equity securities:					
Money market funds	Cash and cash equivalents	20	—	—	20
Mutual funds	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14	—	—	14
Company-owned life insurance contracts	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	1	—	1
Mutual funds	Other noncurrent assets	243	—	—	243
Company-owned life insurance contracts	Other noncurrent assets	—	94	—	94
Time deposits	Other noncurrent assets	—	8	—	8
Total		$ 277	$ 153	$ —	$ 430
Liabilities					
Deferred compensation plan	Accrued liabilities	$ 73	$ —	$ —	$ 73
Deferred compensation plan	Other noncurrent liabilities	590	—	—	590
Total		$ 663	$ —	$ —	$ 663

Equity securities include money market funds, time deposits, investments in mutual funds held in separate trusts, which are owned as part of the Company's supplemental retirement plans, and company-owned life insurance contracts. (See Note 17.) The fair value of the deferred compensation plan liability was determined based on the fair value of the related investments elected by employees. Company-owned life insurance contracts are recorded at their cash surrender value, which approximates fair value (Level 2).

In addition to the financial instruments listed in the tables above, the Company holds other financial instruments, including cash deposits, accounts receivable, accounts payable, term loans, and senior notes. The carrying values for such financial instruments, other than the senior notes, each approximated their fair values as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. The estimated fair value of the Company's outstanding senior notes, including accrued interest, using quoted prices from over-the-counter markets, considered Level 2 inputs, was $40.5 billion and $38.0 billion as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company's derivative financial instruments are discussed in Note 13, its investments with readily determinable fair value are discussed in Note 10, and the obligation for its revolving receivable program is discussed in Note 8.

NOTE 15. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has various incentive plans under which PRSUs, RSUs, and stock options have been issued. Upon exercise or vesting of stock awards, the Company issues new shares from its existing authorized but unissued shares. As of December 31, 2023, there were 138 million shares of common stock in reserves that were available for future issuance under the incentive plans.

Share-Based Compensation Expense

The table below presents the components of share-based compensation expense (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	2022	2021
PRSUs	$ 65	$ 2	$ 10
RSUs	375	337	110
Stock options	60	71	58
SARs	—	2	—
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 500	$ 412	$ 178
Tax benefit recognized	$ 97	$ 79	$ 29

20241017103l3

Liability-classified share-based compensation awards include certain PRSUs. The Company recorded total liabilities for cash-settled and other liability-classified share-based compensation awards of $36 million and $6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The current portion of the liability for cash-settled and other liability-classified awards was $10 million and $4 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Share-Based Award Activity

PRSUs

The table below presents PRSU activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average grant price).

	PRSUs	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Fair Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	0.7	$ 32.80	0.0	$ 6
Granted	4.0	$ 15.41		
Converted	(0.5)	$ 31.09		$ 7
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	4.2	$ 16.36	1.4	$ 48
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	4.2	$ 16.36	1.4	$ 48
Convertible as of December 31, 2023	0.2	$ 37.41	0.0	$ 2

As of December 31, 2023, there was $53 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to PRSUs.

RSUs

The table below presents RSU activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average grant price).

	RSUs	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Fair Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	31.2	$ 25.14	2.3	$ 296
Granted	29.3	$ 14.79		
Vested	(12.8)	$ 25.51		$ 183
Forfeited	(3.7)	$ 19.40		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	44.0	$ 18.52	1.3	$ 501
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	44.0	$ 18.52	1.3	$ 501

As of December 31, 2023, there was $489 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to RSUs, of which $29 million is related to cash settled RSUs. Stock settled RSUs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years, and cash settled RSUs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.0 years.

20241017103 14

Stock Options

The table below presents stock option activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average exercise price).

	Stock Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	30.5	$ 34.95	4.0	$ —
Granted	2.2	$ 15.02		
Forfeited	(0.6)	$ 28.22		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	32.1	$ 33.73	3.3	$ —
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2023	32.1	$ 33.73	3.3	$ —
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	15.8	$ 30.89	2.0	$ —

The Company received cash payments from the exercise of stock options totaling $0 million, $1 million, and $159 million during 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, there was $114 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.7 years.

The fair value of stock options is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted-average assumptions used to determine the fair value of stock options as of the date of grant during 2023, 2022 and 2021 were as follows.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	4.35 %	1.46 %	1.03 %
Expected term (years)	4.5	5.0	5.9
Expected volatility	54.80 %	42.15 %	42.45 %

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was $7.43, $9.60 and $14.08, respectively, per option. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was $0 million, $0 million and $145 million, respectively.

NOTE 16. INCOME TAXES

The domestic and foreign components of (loss) income before income taxes were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Domestic	$ (4,702)	$ (8,747)	$ 1,598
Foreign	839	(213)	(165)
(Loss) income before income taxes	$ (3,863)	$ (8,960)	$ 1,433

20241017103315

The components of the provision for income taxes were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	$ 753	$ 629	$ 451
State and local	57	143	130
Foreign	750	407	166
	1,560	1,179	747
Deferred:			
Federal	(1,845)	(2,367)	(250)
State and local	(548)	(418)	6
Foreign	49	(57)	(267)
	(2,344)	(2,842)	(511)
Income tax (benefit) expense	$ (784)	$ (1,663)	$ 236

The following table reconciles the Company's effective income tax rates to the U.S. federal statutory income tax rates.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2021	
Pre-tax income at U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	$ (811)	21 %	$ (1,881)	21 %	$ 301	21 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(388)	10 %	(218)	3 %	108	7 %
Effect of foreign operations	342	(9)%	246	(3)%	25	2 %
Preferred stock conversion premium charge	—	— %	166	(2)%	—	— %
UK Finance Act legislative change	—	— %	—	— %	(155)	(11)%
Noncontrolling interest adjustment	(9)	— %	(17)	— %	(40)	(3)%
Other, net	82	(2)%	41	— %	(3)	— %
Income tax (benefit) expense	$ (784)	20 %	$ (1,663)	19 %	$ 236	16 %

Income tax benefit was $(784) million and $(1,663) million, and the Company's effective tax rate was 20% and 19% for 2023 and 2022, respectively. The decrease in tax benefit for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily attributable to a decrease in pre-tax book loss and the effect of foreign operations, including taxation and allocation of income and losses across various foreign jurisdictions. These decreases were partially offset by a state uncertain tax benefit remeasurement following a multi-year tax audit agreement and a favorable state deferred tax adjustment recorded in the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2023 was further offset by a one-time expense incurred in 2022 related to a preferred stock conversion transaction expense that was not deductible for tax purposes. (See Note 3.)

Income tax (benefit) expense was $(1,663) million and $236 million, and the Company's effective tax rate was 19% and 16% for 2022 and 2021, respectively. The decrease in the tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2022, was primarily attributable to a decrease in pre-tax book income, partially offset by a one-time expense incurred in 2022 related to a preferred stock conversion transaction expense that was not deductible for tax purposes (see Note 3), as well as the effect of foreign operations, including taxation and allocation of income and losses across multiple foreign jurisdictions. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2022 was further offset by a deferred tax benefit of $155 million recorded in the year ended December 31, 2021 resulting from the UK Finance Act 2021 enacted in June 2021.

20241017103316

Components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Deferred income tax assets:		
Accounts receivable	$ (86)	$ (78)
Tax attribute carry-forward	2,908	2,557
Accrued liabilities and other	1,770	1,274
Total deferred income tax assets	4,592	3,753
Valuation allowance	(2,191)	(1,849)
Net deferred income tax assets	2,401	1,904
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(7,988)	(9,509)
Content rights	(685)	(1,389)
Equity method and other investments in partnerships	(411)	(522)
Other	(1,356)	(809)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(10,440)	(12,229)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	$ (8,039)	$ (10,325)

As of December 31, 2023, the company maintains a valuation allowance of $2,191 million to offset deferred tax assets attributable to certain foreign net operating losses, and to a lesser extent U.S. federal and state tax attribute carryforwards.

The Company's net deferred income tax assets and liabilities were reported on the consolidated balance sheets as follows (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Noncurrent deferred income tax assets (included within other noncurrent assets)	$ 697	$ 689
Deferred income tax liabilities	(8,736)	(11,014)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	$ (8,039)	$ (10,325)

The Company's loss carry-forwards were reported on the consolidated balance sheets as follows (in millions).

	Federal	State	Foreign
Loss carry-forwards	$ 53	$ 1,640	$ 8,636
Deferred tax asset related to loss carry-forwards	11	93	2,131
Valuation allowance against loss carry-forwards	(6)	(64)	(1,652)
Earliest expiration date of loss carry-forwards	2028	2024	2024

20241017103517

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits (without related interest and penalty amounts) is as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Beginning balance	$ 1,929	$ 420	$ 348
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	147	302	68
Additions for tax positions of prior years	195	35	64
Additions for tax positions acquired in business combinations	247	1,353	—
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(275)	(114)	(27)
Settlements	(46)	(20)	(5)
Reductions due to lapse of statutes of limitations	(62)	(34)	(25)
Changes due to foreign currency exchange rates	12	(13)	(3)
Ending balance	$ 2,147	$ 1,929	$ 420

The balances as of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021 included $2,147 million, $1,929 million, and $420 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would reduce the Company's income tax expense and effective tax rate after giving effect to interest deductions and offsetting benefits from other tax jurisdictions.

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. and various state and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service for its 2012 to 2019 consolidated federal income tax returns. It is difficult to predict the final outcome or timing of resolution of any particular tax matter. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to audit by any jurisdiction for years prior to 2008. Adjustments that arose from the completion of audits for certain tax years have been included in the change in uncertain tax positions in the table above.

It is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits related to certain of the Company's uncertain tax positions could decrease by as much as $84 million within the next twelve months as a result of ongoing audits, foreign judicial proceedings, lapses of statutes of limitations, or regulatory developments.

As of December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, the Company had accrued approximately $571 million, $413 million, and $60 million, respectively, of total interest and penalties payable related to unrecognized tax benefits. The increase in the accrual for interest and penalties payable at December 31, 2023 includes interest and penalty accruals recorded in 2023 through purchase price accounting related to the Merger. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense.

The 2017 Tax Act features a participation exemption regime with current taxation of certain foreign income and imposes a mandatory repatriation toll tax on unremitted foreign earnings. Notwithstanding the U.S. taxation of these amounts, we intend to continue to reinvest these funds outside of the U.S. Our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate them to the U.S. However, if these funds were to be needed in the U.S., we would be required to accrue and pay non-U.S. taxes to repatriate them. The determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liability with respect to these undistributed foreign earnings is not practicable.

NOTE 17. RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLANS

The Company has defined contribution, defined benefit, and other savings plans for the benefit of its employees that meet eligibility requirements.

Defined Contribution Plans

Eligible employees may contribute a portion of their compensation to the plans, which may be subject to certain statutory limitations. For these plans, the Company also makes contributions, including discretionary contributions, subject to plan provisions, which vest immediately. The Company made total contributions of $210 million, $188 million, and $50 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company's contributions were recorded in cost of revenues and selling, general and administrative expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

20241017103518

Executive Deferred Compensation Plans

The Company has deferred compensation plans through which certain senior-level employees may elect to defer a portion of their eligible compensation. Distributions from the deferred compensation plans are generally made following separation from service or other events as specified in the plan. In certain plans, the Company may make discretionary contributions to employee accounts. While these plans are unfunded, the Company has established separate rabbi trusts used to provide for certain of these benefits. The accounts of the separate rabbi trusts are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The investments are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and other noncurrent assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The deferred compensation obligation is included in accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The values of the investments and deferred compensation obligation are recorded at fair value. Changes in the fair value of the investments are included as a component of other (expense) income, net, on the consolidated statements of operations. Changes in the fair value of the deferred compensation obligation are included as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations. (See Note 14 and Note 18.)

Multiemployer Benefit Plans

The Company contributes to various multiemployer defined benefit pension plans under the terms of collective-bargaining agreements that cover certain of our union-represented employees. The risks of participating in multiemployer pension plans are different from single-employer pension plans in that (i) contributions made by the Company to the multiemployer pension plans may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers; (ii) if the Company chooses to stop participating in the multiemployer pension plans, it may be required to pay those plans an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan, which is referred to as a withdrawal liability; and (iii) actions taken by a participating employer that lead to a deterioration of the financial health of a multiemployer pension plan may result in the unfunded obligations of the multiemployer pension plan being borne by its remaining participating employers. The Company also contributes to various other multiemployer benefit plans that provide health and welfare benefits to both active and retired participants. The Company does not participate in any multiemployer benefit plans that are individually significant to the Company.

The following table summarizes the Company's contributions to multiemployer pension and health and welfare benefit plans (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Pension benefits	$ 128	$ 112
Health and welfare benefits	153	182
Total contributions	$ 281	$ 294

Since these plans were acquired as part of the Merger, there were no contributions for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Defined Benefit Plans

The Company participates in and/or sponsors a qualified defined benefit pension plan that covers certain U.S. based employees and several U.S. and non-U.S. nonqualified defined benefit pension plans that are noncontributory. The Company's pension plans consist of both funded and unfunded plans.

The Company also holds net assets and net liabilities on behalf of other U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans. The plan provisions vary by plan and by country. Some of these plans are unfunded and all are noncontributory. Assets are recorded in other noncurrent assets, and liabilities are recorded in accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Discount rates, long-term rate of return on plan assets, increases in compensation levels, and mortality rates are key assumptions used in determining the benefit obligation. The table below describes how the assumptions are determined.

Assumption	Description
Discount rate	Based on a bond portfolio approach that includes high-quality debt instruments with maturities matching the Company's expected benefit payments from the plans.
Long-term rate of return on plan assets	Based on the weighted-average expected rate of return and capital market forecasts for each asset class employed and also considers the Company's historical compounded return on plan assets for 10 and 15-year periods.
Increase in compensation levels	Based on past experience and the near-term outlook.
Mortality	Various mortality tables adjusted and projected using mortality improvement rates.

0002410171031 9

Net Periodic Pension Cost

Expense recognized for the pension plans is based upon actuarial valuations. Inherent in those valuations are key assumptions, including discount rates and, where applicable, expected returns on assets. The service cost component of net periodic pension cost is recorded in operating expenses on the consolidated statements of operations, while the remaining components are recorded in other (expense) income, net. Net periodic pension cost was not material for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Obligations and Funded Status

The following tables present information about plan assets and obligations of the pension plans based upon a valuation as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Pension Plans	Pension Plans
Accumulated benefit obligation	$ 753	$ 762
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 762	$ 104
Amounts assumed upon acquisition (See Note 4)	—	908
Service cost	3	2
Interest cost	35	21
Benefits paid	(40)	(36)
Actuarial gains	—	(231)
Settlement charges	(11)	(6)
Effects of foreign currency exchange rate changes and other	4	—
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	753	762
Plan assets:		
Fair value at beginning of year	533	63
Amounts assumed upon acquisition (See Note 4)	—	756
Actual return on plan assets	9	(268)
Company contributions	33	24
Benefits paid	(40)	(36)
Settlement charges	(11)	(6)
Effects of foreign currency exchange rate changes and other	16	—
Fair value at end of year	540	533
Under funded status	$ (213)	$ (229)
Amounts recognized as assets and liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets:		
Other noncurrent assets	$ 82	$ 92
Accrued liabilities	(31)	(29)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(264)	(292)
Total	$ (213)	$ (229)
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss consist of:		
Net loss	$ 79	$ 94

20241017103320

The weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations were as follows.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Pension Plans	Pension Plans
Discount rate	4.62 %	4.70 %
Rate of compensation increases	3.18 %	3.05 %

Plan Assets

The Company's investment policy is to maximize the total rate of return on plan assets to meet the long-term funding obligations of the pension plans. There are no restrictions on the types of investments held in the pension plans, which are invested using a combination of active management and passive investment strategies. Risk is controlled through diversification among multiple asset classes, managers, styles, and securities. Risk is further controlled both at the manager and asset class levels by assigning return targets and evaluating performance against these targets. The following table presents the weighted average pension plans asset allocations by asset category (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	
Investment Type	Target	Actual
Equity securities	12 %	12 %
Fixed income securities	75 %	75 %
Multi-asset credit fund	5 %	4 %
Real assets	4 %	3 %
Hedge funds	2 %	4 %
Cash	2 %	2 %
Total	100 %	100 %

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. See Note 14 for a discussion of the fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to the valuation techniques used to measure fair value (in millions).

	December 31, 2023			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Equity securities	$ 64	$ 36	$ 28	$ —
Fixed income securities	541	12	453	76
Multi-asset credit fund	24	—	24	—
Cash	9	9	—	—
Total plan assets measured at fair value	$ 638	$ 57	$ 505	$ 76
Assets held at net asset value practical expedient				
Real assets	$ 18			
Hedge funds	22			
Total assets held at net asset value practical expedient	$ 40			
Liabilities:				
Derivatives	(138)			
Total plan assets	$ 540			

20241017103321

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the Level 3 pension assets for the year ended December 31, 2023 (in millions).

	Fixed Income Funds
Fair value at beginning of year	$ 72
Unrealized gains	9
Transfers out	(5)
Balance at end of year	$ 76

	December 31, 2022			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Equity Securities	$ 69	$ 34	$ 35	$ —
Fixed income securities	532	14	446	72
Multi-asset credit fund	21	—	21	—
Cash	5	5	—	—
Total plan assets measured at fair value	$ 627	$ 53	$ 502	$ 72
Assets held at net asset value practical expedient				
Real assets	$ 22			
Hedge funds	20			
Total assets held at net asset value practical expedient	$ 42			
Liabilities:				
Derivatives	(136)			
Total plan assets	$ 533			

The table below sets forth a summary of changes in the fair value of the Level 3 pension assets for the year ended December 31, 2022 (in millions).

	Fixed Income Funds
Fair value at beginning of year	$ 98
Unrealized losses	(26)
Balance at end of year	$ 72

Estimated Benefit Payments

The following table presents the estimated future benefit payments expected to be paid out for the defined benefits plans over the next ten years (in millions).

	Pension Plans
2024	$ 50
2025	46
2026	46
2027	46
2028	49
Thereafter	234

20241017103222

NOTE 18. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES

Property and equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in millions).

	Useful Lives	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Equipment, furniture, fixtures and other [a]	3 - 7 years	$ 2,056	$ 1,682
Capitalized software costs	1 - 5 years	2,629	1,855
Land, buildings and leasehold improvements [b]	15- 30 years	4,013	3,251
Property and equipment, at cost		8,698	6,788
Accumulated depreciation		(3,085)	(2,055)
		5,613	4,733
Assets under construction		344	568
Property and equipment, net		$ 5,957	$ 5,301

[a] Property and equipment includes assets acquired under finance lease arrangements. Assets acquired under finance lease arrangements are generally amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the terms of the related leases. (See Note 12.)

[b] Land has an indefinite life and is not depreciated. Leasehold improvements generally have an estimated useful life equal to the lease term.

Capitalized software costs are for internal use. The net book value of capitalized software costs was $1,301 million and $949 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Depreciation expense for property and equipment totaled $1,097 million, $957 million and $311 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Prepaid expenses and other current assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Production receivables	$ 1,265	$ 1,231
Prepaid content rights	843	545
Other current assets	2,283	2,112
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 4,391	$ 3,888

Accrued liabilities

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Accrued participation and residuals	$ 3,071	$ 2,986
Accrued production and content rights payable	2,118	3,153
Accrued payroll and related benefits	1,541	2,292
Other accrued liabilities	3,638	3,073
Total accrued liabilities	$ 10,368	$ 11,504

20241017103 23

Other (Expense) Income, net

Other (expense) income, net, consisted of the following (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Foreign currency (losses) gains, net	$ (173)	$ (150)	$ 93
Gains (losses) on derivative instruments, net	28	475	(33)
Gain on sale of investment with readily determinable fair value	—	—	15
Change in the value of investments with readily determinable fair value	37	(105)	(6)
Change in the value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value	(73)	(142)	(13)
Gain on sale of equity method investments	—	195	4
Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt	17	—	(10)
Interest income	179	67	18
Other (expense) income, net	(27)	7	4
Total other (expense) income, net	$ (12)	$ 347	$ 72

Supplemental Cash Flow Information

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash paid for taxes, net	$ 1,440	$ 1,027	$ 643
Cash paid for interest	2,237	1,539	664
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Non-cash consideration related to the sale of the Ranch Lot	175	—	—
Non-cash consideration related to the purchase of the Burbank Studios Lot	175	—	—
Non-cash consideration transferred related to the transaction agreements with JCOM	68	—	—
Non-cash consideration paid related to the transaction agreements with JCOM	2	—	—
Non-cash consideration related to MegaMedia put exercise	36	—	—
Non-cash settlement of PRSU awards	35	—	—
Equity issued for the acquisition of WarnerMedia	—	42,309	—
Non-cash consideration related to the sale of The CW Network	—	126	—
Accrued consideration for the joint venture with BT	—	90	—
Accrued purchases of property and equipment	41	66	34
Assets acquired under finance lease and other arrangements	235	53	134

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,780	$ 3,731
Restricted cash - other current assets [(a)]	539	199
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ 4,319	$ 3,930

[(a)] Restricted cash primarily includes cash posted as collateral related to the Company's revolving receivables and hedging programs. (See Note 8 and Note 13.)

20241017103324

Assets Held for Sale

In 2022, the Company classified its Ranch Lot and Knoxville office building and land as assets held for sale. The Company reclassified $209 million to prepaid expenses and other current assets on the consolidated balance sheet during 2022 and stopped recording depreciation on the assets. The Knoxville office building and land and the Ranch Lot were sold during 2023. The Burbank Studios Lot was purchased during 2023 in exchange for the Ranch Lot and cash.

Supplier Finance Programs

Consistent with customary industry practice, the Company generally pays certain content producers at or near the completion of the production cycle. In these arrangements, content producers may earn fees upon contractual milestones to be invoiced at or near completion of production. In these instances, the Company accrues the content in progress in accordance with the contractual milestones. Certain of the Company's content producers sell their related receivables to a bank intermediary who provides payments that coincide with these contractual production milestones upon confirmation with the Company of our obligation to the content producer. This confirmation does not involve a security interest in the underlying content or otherwise result in the payable receiving seniority with respect to other payables of the Company. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company has confirmed $338 million and $273 million, respectively, of accrued content producer liabilities. These amounts were outstanding and unpaid by the Company and were recorded in accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets, given the principal purpose of the arrangement is to allow producers access to funds prior to the typical payment due date and the arrangement does not significantly change the nature of the payables and does not significantly extend the payment terms beyond the industry norms. Invoices processed through the program are subject to a one-year maximum tenor. The Company does not incur any fees or expenses associated with the paying agent services, and this service may be terminated by the Company or the financial institution upon 30 days' notice. At, or near, the production completion date (invoice due date), the Company pays the financial institution the stated amounts for confirmed producer invoices. These payments are reported as cash flows from operating activities.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The table below presents the changes in the components of accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of taxes (in millions).

	Currency Translation	Derivative Adjustments	Pension Plans	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
December 31, 2020	$ (555)	$ (81)	$ (15)	$ (651)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(290)	134	2	(154)
Reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive loss to net income	—	(25)	—	(25)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(290)	109	2	(179)
December 31, 2021	(845)	28	(13)	(830)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	(651)	4	(26)	(673)
Reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive loss to net income	(2)	(18)	—	(20)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(653)	(14)	(26)	(693)
December 31, 2022	(1,498)	14	(39)	(1,523)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	799	16	(21)	794
Reclassifications from accumulated other comprehensive loss to net income	—	(12)	—	(12)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	799	4	(21)	782
December 31, 2023	$ (699)	$ 18	$ (60)	$ (741)

20241017103325

NOTE 19. REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS

Redeemable noncontrolling interests are presented outside of permanent equity on the Company's consolidated balance sheets when the put right is outside of the Company's control. Redeemable noncontrolling interests reflected as of the balance sheet date are the greater of the noncontrolling interest balances adjusted for comprehensive income items and distributions or the redemption values remeasured at the period end foreign exchange rates. Adjustments to the carrying amount of redeemable noncontrolling interests to redemption value as a result of changes in exchange rates are reflected in currency translation adjustments, a component of other comprehensive loss. Such currency translation adjustments to redemption value are allocated to the Company's stockholders only. Redeemable noncontrolling interest adjustments of carrying value to redemption value are reflected in retained earnings, unless there is an accumulated deficit, in which case the adjustments are reflected in additional paid-in capital. The adjustment of carrying value to the redemption value that reflects a redemption in excess of fair value is included as an adjustment to income from continuing operations available to the Company's stockholders in the calculation of earnings per share. (See Note 3.) The table below summarizes the Company's redeemable noncontrolling interests balances (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Discovery Family	$ 156	$ 173
MotorTrend Group LLC ("MTG")	—	112
Other	9	33
Total	$ 165	$ 318

The table below presents the reconciliation of changes in redeemable noncontrolling interests (in millions).

	December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Beginning balance	$ 318	$ 363	$ 383
Cash distributions to redeemable noncontrolling interests	(30)	(50)	(11)
Reclassification of redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest	(22)	—	—
Redemption of redeemable noncontrolling interest	(111)	—	(26)
Comprehensive income adjustments:			
Net income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	9	6	53
Currency translation on redemption values	(3)	(5)	(5)
Retained earnings adjustments:			
Adjustments of carrying value to redemption value (redemption value does not equal fair value)	2	—	(16)
Adjustments of carrying value to redemption value (redemption value equals fair value)	2	4	(15)
Ending balance	$ 165	$ 318	$ 363

The Company's significant redeemable noncontrolling interests are described below.

Discovery Family

Hasbro Inc. ("Hasbro") had the right to put the entirety of its remaining 40% interest in Discovery Family to the Company at any time during the one-year period beginning December 31, 2021, or in the event the Company's performance obligation related to Discovery Family is not met. Embedded in the redeemable noncontrolling interest is also a Warner Bros. Discovery call right that is exercisable for one year after December 31, 2021. Neither the put nor call was exercised in 2022. In December 2022, Hasbro and WBD signed an amendment to the previous agreement extending the put-call election to the period January 31, 2025 to March 31, 2025. Upon the exercise of the put or call options, the price to be paid for the redeemable noncontrolling interest is a function of the then-current fair market value of the redeemable noncontrolling interest, to which certain discounts and redemption floor values may apply in specified situations depending upon the party exercising the put or call and the basis for the exercise of the put or call.

20241017103 26

MTG

GoldenTree acquired a put right exercisable during 30-day windows beginning on each of March 25, 2021, September 25, 2022 and March 25, 2024, that requires the Company to either purchase all of GoldenTree's noncontrolling 32.5% interest in the joint venture at fair value or participate in an initial public offering for the joint venture. In 2022, GoldenTree exercised its irrevocable put right and in 2023, the Company finalized its purchase of GoldenTree's 32.5% noncontrolling interest for $49 million.

Other

In August 2023, the Company and JCOM Co., Ltd. ("JCOM") executed a series of transaction agreements to which the Company and JCOM each contributed to Discovery Japan, Inc. ("JVCo"), an existing 80/20 joint venture between the Company and JCOM, certain rights, liabilities, or rights via license agreements in exchange for new common shares of JVCo, resulting in the Company and JCOM owning 51% and 49% of JVCo, respectively. Retaining controlling financial interest subsequent to the transaction, the Company continues to consolidate the joint venture. As the terms of the agreement no longer incorporate JCOM's option to put its noncontrolling interest to the Company, JCOM's noncontrolling interest was reclassified from redeemable noncontrolling interest to noncontrolling interest outside of stockholders' equity on the Company's consolidated balance sheet.

NOTE 20. NONCONTROLLING INTEREST

The Company has a controlling interest in the TV Food Network Partnership (the "Partnership"), which includes the Food Network and Cooking Channel. Food Network and Cooking Channel are operated and organized under the terms of the Partnership. The Company holds 80% of the voting interest and 68.7% of the economic interest in the Partnership. During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Partnership agreement was extended and specifies a dissolution date of December 31, 2024. If the term of the Partnership is not extended prior to the dissolution date of December 31, 2024, the Partnership agreement permits the Company, as holder of 80% of the applicable votes, to reconstitute the Partnership and continue its business. If for some reason the Partnership is not continued, it will be required to limit its activities to winding up, settling debts, liquidating assets and distributing proceeds to the partners in proportion to their partnership interests. Ownership interests attributable to the noncontrolling owner are presented as noncontrolling interests on the Company's consolidated financial statements. Under the terms of the Partnership agreement, the noncontrolling owner cannot force a redemption outside of the Company's control. As such, the noncontrolling interests in the Partnership are reflected as a component of permanent equity in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into transactions with related parties. Related parties include entities that share common directorship, such as Liberty Global plc ("Liberty Global"), Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband") and their subsidiaries (collectively the "Liberty Group"). The Company's board of directors includes Dr. John Malone, who is Chairman of the Board of Liberty Global and Liberty Broadband and beneficially owns approximately 30% and 48% of the aggregate voting power with respect to the election of directors of Liberty Global and Liberty Broadband, respectively. The majority of the revenue earned from the Liberty Group relates to multi-year network distribution arrangements. Related party transactions also include revenues and expenses for content and services provided to or acquired from equity method investees, or minority partners of consolidated subsidiaries.

The table below presents a summary of the transactions with related parties (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues and service charges:			
Liberty Group	$ 1,887	$ 1,758	$ 671
Equity method investees	687	464	253
Other	216	311	169
Total revenues and service charges	$ 2,790	$ 2,533	$ 1,093
Expenses	$ 357	$ 406	$ 238
Distributions to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests	$ 301	$ 300	$ 251

20241017105327

The table below presents receivables due from and payables due to related parties (in millions).

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Receivables	$ 363	$ 338
Payables	$ 18	$ 38

In September 2022, the Company sold 75% of its interest in The CW Network to Nexstar, a related party, and recorded an immaterial gain not included in the table above. (See Note 4.)

NOTE 22. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND GUARANTEES

Commitments

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into various commitments, which primarily include programming and talent arrangements, operating and finance leases (see Note 12), arrangements to purchase various goods and services, long-term debt (see Note 11), pension funding and payments (see Note 17), and future funding commitments to equity method investees (see Note 10) (in millions).

Year Ending December 31,	Content	Other Purchase Obligations	Other Employee Obligations	Total
2024	$ 7,077	$ 1,386	$ 481	$ 8,944
2025	4,270	666	272	5,208
2026	2,726	446	135	3,307
2027	2,460	626	51	3,137
2028	2,130	55	30	2,215
Thereafter	5,409	63	86	5,558
Total	$ 24,072	$ 3,242	$ 1,055	$ 28,369

The commitments disclosed above exclude liabilities recognized on the consolidated balance sheets.

Content purchase obligations include commitments associated with third-party producers and sports associations for content that airs on our television networks and DTC services. Production and licensing contracts generally require the purchase of a specified number of episodes and payments during production or over the term of a license, and include both programs that have been delivered and are available for airing and programs that have not yet been produced or sporting events that have not yet taken place. If the content is ultimately never produced, our commitments expire without obligation.

Other purchase obligations include agreements with certain vendors and suppliers for the purchase of goods and services whereby the underlying agreements are enforceable, legally binding and specify all significant terms. Significant purchase obligations include transmission services, television rating services, marketing commitments and research, equipment purchases, and information technology and other services. Some of these contracts do not require the purchase of fixed or minimum quantities and generally may be terminated with a 30-day to 60-day advance notice without penalty, and are not included in the table above past the 30-day to 60-day advance notice period. Other purchase obligations also include future funding commitments to equity method investees. Although the Company had funding commitments to equity method investees as of December 31, 2023, the Company may also provide uncommitted additional funding to its equity method investments in the future. (See Note 10.)

Other employee obligations are primarily related to employment agreements with creative talent for certain broadcast networks.

Six Flags Guarantee

In connection with WM's former investment in the Six Flags (as defined below) theme parks located in Georgia and Texas (collectively, the "Parks"), in 1997, certain subsidiaries of the Company agreed to guarantee (the "Six Flags Guarantee") certain obligations of the partnerships that hold the Parks (the "Partnerships") for the benefit of the limited partners in such Partnerships, including annual payments made to the Parks or to the limited partners and additional obligations at the end of the respective terms for the Partnerships in 2027 and 2028 (the "Guaranteed Obligations"). The aggregate gross undiscounted estimated future cash flow requirements covered by the Six Flags Guarantee over the remaining term (through 2028) are $521 million. To date, no payments have been made by the Company pursuant to the Six Flags Guarantee.

20241017103328

Six Flags Entertainment Corporation (formerly known as Six Flags, Inc. and Premier Parks Inc.) ("Six Flags"), which has the controlling interest in the Parks, has agreed, pursuant to a subordinated indemnity agreement (the "Subordinated Indemnity Agreement"), to guarantee the performance of the Guaranteed Obligations when due and to indemnify the Company, among others, if the Six Flags Guarantee is called upon. If Six Flags defaults on its indemnification obligations, the Company has the right to acquire control of the managing partner of the Parks. Six Flags' obligations to the Company are further secured by its interest in all limited partnership units held by Six Flags.

Based on the Company's evaluation of the current facts and circumstances surrounding the Guaranteed Obligations and the Subordinated Indemnity Agreement, it is unable to predict the loss, if any, that may be incurred under the Guaranteed Obligations, and no liability for the arrangements has been recognized as of December 31, 2023. Because of the specific circumstances surrounding the arrangements and the fact that no active or observable market exists for this type of financial guarantee, the Company is unable to determine a current fair value for the Guaranteed Obligations and related Subordinated Indemnity Agreement.

Contingencies

Other Contingent Commitments

Other contingent commitments primarily include contingent payments for post-production term advance obligations on a certain co-financing arrangement, as well as operating lease commitment guarantees, letters of credit, bank guarantees, and surety bonds, which generally support performance and payments for a wide range of global contingent and firm obligations, including insurance, litigation appeals, real estate leases, and other operational needs.

The Company's other contingent commitments at December 31, 2023 were $395 million, with $367 million estimated to be due in 2024. For other contingent commitments where payment obligations are outside of our control, the timing of amounts represents the earliest period in which the payment could be requested. For the remaining other contingent commitments, the timing of the amounts presented represents when the maximum contingent commitment will expire but does not mean that we expect to incur an obligation to make any payments within that time period. In addition, these amounts do not reflect the effects of any indemnification rights we might possess.

Put Rights

The Company has granted put rights to non-controlling interest holders in certain consolidated subsidiaries, but the Company is unable to reasonably predict the ultimate amount or timing of any payment. (See Note 19.)

Legal Matters

From time to time, in the normal course of its operations, the Company is subject to various litigation matters and claims, including claims related to employees, stockholders, vendors, other business partners, government regulations, or intellectual property, as well as disputes and matters involving counterparties to contractual agreements, such as disputes arising out of definitive agreements entered into in connection with the Merger. However, a determination as to the amount of the accrual required for such contingencies is highly subjective and requires judgment about future events. The Company may not currently be able to estimate the reasonably possible loss or range of loss for such matters until developments in such matters have provided sufficient information to support an assessment of such loss. In the absence of sufficient information to support an assessment of the reasonably possible loss or range of loss, no accrual for such contingencies is made and no loss or range of loss is disclosed. Although the outcome of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty and the impact of the final resolution of these matters on the Company's results of operations in a particular subsequent reporting period is not known, management does not currently believe that the resolution of these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's future consolidated financial position, future results of operations, or cash flows.

Guarantees

There were no guarantees recorded under ASC 460 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

In the normal course of business, the Company may provide or receive indemnities that are intended to allocate certain risks associated with business transactions. Similarly, the Company may remain contingently liable for certain obligations of a divested business in the event that a third party does not fulfill its obligations under an indemnification obligation. The Company records a liability for its indemnification obligations and other contingent liabilities when probable and estimable. There were no material amounts for indemnifications or other contingencies recorded as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

20241017103329

NOTE 23. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

The Company's operating segments are determined based on: (i) financial information reviewed by its chief operating decision maker, the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), (ii) internal management and related reporting structure, and (iii) the basis upon which the CEO makes resource allocation decisions. During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company updated its DTC subscriber definition to include Premium Sports Products, which were previously included in the Networks segment. Prior period segment results were not recast to reflect this change because the impact was not material.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as the Company's, except that certain inter-segment transactions that are eliminated for consolidation are not eliminated at the segment level. Inter-segment transactions primarily include advertising and content licenses. The Company records inter-segment transactions of content licenses at the gross amount. The Company does not report assets by segment because it is not used to allocate resources or evaluate segment performance.

The Company evaluates the operating performance of its operating segments based on financial measures such as revenues and Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as operating income excluding:

- employee share-based compensation;
- depreciation and amortization;
- restructuring and facility consolidation;
- certain impairment charges;
- gains and losses on business and asset dispositions;
- certain inter-segment eliminations;
- third-party transaction and integration costs;
- amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content;
- amortization of capitalized interest for content; and
- other items impacting comparability.

The Company uses this measure to assess the operating results and performance of its segments, perform analytical comparisons, identify strategies to improve performance, and allocate resources to each segment. The Company believes Adjusted EBITDA is relevant to investors because it allows them to analyze the operating performance of each segment using the same metric management uses. The Company excludes employee share-based compensation, restructuring, certain impairment charges, gains and losses on business and asset dispositions, and transaction and integration costs from the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA due to their impact on comparability between periods. Integration costs include transformative system implementations and integrations, such as Enterprise Resource Planning systems, and may take several years to complete. The Company also excludes the depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets, amortization of purchase accounting fair value step-up for content, and amortization of capitalized interest for content, as these amounts do not represent cash payments in the current reporting period. Certain corporate expenses and inter-segment eliminations related to production studios are excluded from segment results to enable executive management to evaluate segment performance based upon the decisions of segment executives. Adjusted EBITDA should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, operating income, net income, and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The tables below present summarized financial information for each of the Company's reportable segments, corporate, and inter-segment eliminations, and other (in millions).

Revenues

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Studios	$ 12,192	$ 9,731	$ 20
Networks	21,244	19,348	11,311
DTC	10,154	7,274	860
Corporate	—	30	—
Inter-segment eliminations	(2,269)	(2,566)	—
Total revenues	$ 41,321	$ 33,817	$ 12,191

0002410171033O

Adjusted EBITDA

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Studios	$ 2,183	$ 1,772	$ 14
Networks	9,063	8,725	5,533
DTC	103	(1,596)	(1,345)
Corporate	(1,242)	(1,200)	(385)
Inter-segment eliminations	93	17	—
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 10,200	$ 7,718	$ 3,817

Reconciliation of Net Income (Loss) Available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc, to Adjusted EBITDA

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net (loss) income available to Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.	$ (3,126)	$ (7,371)	$ 1,006
Net income attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests	9	6	53
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	38	68	138
Income tax (benefit) expense	(784)	(1,663)	236
(Loss) income before income taxes	(3,863)	(8,960)	1,433
Other expense (income), net	12	(347)	(72)
Loss from equity investees, net	82	160	18
Interest expense, net	2,221	1,777	633
Operating (loss) income	(1,548)	(7,370)	2,012
Impairments and loss (gain) on dispositions	77	117	(71)
Restructuring and other charges	585	3,757	32
Depreciation and amortization	7,985	7,193	1,582
Employee share-based compensation	488	410	167
Transaction and integration costs	162	1,195	95
Facility consolidation costs	32	—	—
Amortization of fair value step-up for content	2,373	2,416	—
Amortization of capitalized interest for content	46	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 10,200	$ 7,718	$ 3,817

Content Amortization and Impairment Expense

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Studios	$ 5,074	$ 5,950	$ —
Networks	6,630	6,171	2,991
DTC	6,138	6,800	510
Corporate	(6)	(1)	—
Inter-segment eliminations	(1,697)	(1,951)	—
Total content amortization and impairment expense	$ 16,139	$ 16,969	$ 3,501

Content expense is generally a component of costs of revenue on the consolidated statements of operations. (See Note 9.)

0002410171033

Revenues by Geography

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
U.S.	$ 28,004	$ 22,697	$ 7,728
Non-U.S.	13,317	11,120	4,463
Total revenues	$ 41,321	$ 33,817	$ 12,191

Revenues are attributed to each country based on the customer or viewer location.

Property and Equipment by Geography

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
U.S.	$ 4,295	$ 3,785
U.K.	980	1,002
Other non-U.S.	682	514
Total property and equipment, net	$ 5,957	$ 5,301

NOTE 24. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In February 2024, the Company finalized an agreement to sell its 50% stake in All3Media.

0002410171033

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting is set forth in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting," which is incorporated herein by reference.

Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The report of our independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting is set forth in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," which is incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. Other Information.

None.

ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

0001710333

PART III

Certain information required in Item 10 through Item 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders ("2024 Proxy Statement"), which shall be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act within 120 days of our fiscal year end.

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information regarding our directors, compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, and our Audit Committee, including committee members and its financial expert, will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Proposal 1: Election of Directors," "Stock Ownership - Delinquent Section 16 Reports," if applicable, and "Corporate Governance – Board Meetings and Committees – Board Committee Structure – Audit Committee," respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding our executive officers is set forth in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption "Executive Officers of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc." as permitted by General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K.

We have adopted a Code of Ethics (the "Code") that is applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees. Our board of directors approved an updated Code in January 2023 and reviews it regularly. A copy of the Code and any amendments or waivers that would be required to be disclosed under applicable SEC rules are available free of charge at our Investor Relations website at ir.wbd.com. The information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not incorporated by reference herein. In addition, we will provide a printed copy of the Code, free of charge, upon written request to: Investor Relations, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., 230 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.

Information regarding executive compensation will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Executive Compensation – Compensation Discussion and Analysis" and "Executive Compensation – Executive Compensation Tables," which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding compensation policies and practices as they relate to our risk management, director compensation, and compensation committee interlocks and insider participation will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Executive Compensation – Other Compensation-Related Matters – Risk Considerations in our Compensation Programs," "Corporate Governance – Director Compensation," and "Corporate Governance – Board Meetings and Committees – Board Committee Structure – Compensation Committee," respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding the compensation committee report will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the caption "Executive Compensation – Compensation Committee Report" which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the caption "Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans," which is incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Stock Ownership – Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners" and "Stock Ownership – Security Ownership of Management," which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Corporate Governance – Transactions with Related Persons" and "Corporate Governance – Director Independence," respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information regarding principal accountant fees and services will be set forth in our 2024 Proxy Statement under the captions "Audit Matters – Audit Firm Fees and Services" and "Audit Matters – Audit Committee Pre-Approval Procedures," which are incorporated herein by reference.

0002410171033 4

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(1) The following consolidated financial statements of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. are filed as part of Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	Page
Consolidated Statements of Operations.	59
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income.	60
Consolidated Balance Sheets.	61
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.	62
Consolidated Statements of Equity.	63
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	65

(2) Financial Statement Schedule

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Changes in valuation and qualifying accounts consisted of the following (in millions):

	Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	End of Year
2023				
Allowance for credit losses	$ 123	152	(114)	$ 161
Deferred tax valuation allowance	$ 1,849	429	(87)	$ 2,191
2022				
Allowance for credit losses [a]	$ 54	165	(96)	$ 123
Deferred tax valuation allowance [b]	$ 305	1,617	(73)	$ 1,849
2021				
Allowance for credit losses	$ 59	21	(26)	$ 54
Deferred tax valuation allowance	$ 257	80	(32)	$ 305

[a] Increase in the allowance for credit losses is related to the acquisition of WM in the prior year.

[b] Additions to the deferred tax valuation allowance include $343 million related to the acquisition of WM in the prior year.

All other financial statement schedules required to be filed pursuant to Item 8 and Item 15(c) of Form 10-K have been omitted as the required information is not applicable, not material, or is set forth in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

20241017710335

(3) The following exhibits are filed or furnished as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to Item 601 of SEC Regulation S-K and Item 15(b) of Form 10-K:

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated May 17, 2021, by and among Discovery, Inc., AT&T Inc., Magallanes, Inc. and Drake Subsidiary, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.2	Letter agreement, dated as of July 1, 2021, by and between AT&T Inc. and Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 3, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.3	Letter agreement, dated as of July 7, 2021, by and between AT&T, Inc. and Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 3, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.4	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 18, 2021, by and among Discovery, Inc., AT&T Inc., Magallanes, Inc. and Drake Subsidiary, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on November 18, 2021 (SEC File No. 333-261188))
2.5	Letter Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc., WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) and Drake Subsidiary, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.6	Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc., WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) and Drake Subsidiary, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.7	Letter Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc., WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) and Drake Subsidiary, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.8	Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2021, by and among Discovery, Inc., AT&T Inc. and Magallanes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
2.9	Amendment to Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc. and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[(2)]
3.1	Second Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 10, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.1	Description of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc.'s securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))

0002410171033 6

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
4.2	Form of Series A Common Stock Certificate of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on March 28, 2022 (SEC File No. 333-261188))
4.3	Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 11, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Advance/Newhouse Partnership and Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.4	Indenture, dated as of August 19, 2009, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2009 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[11]
4.5	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 3, 2010, among Discovery Communications LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 3, 2010 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.6	Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 19, 2013, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 19, 2013 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.7	Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 2, 2015, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 2, 2015 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.8	Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 19, 2015, among Discovery Communications, LLC., Discovery Communications, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and Elavon Financial Services Limited, UK Branch, as London Paying Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 19, 2015 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.9	Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 11, 2016, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 11, 2016 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.10	Tenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 13, 2017, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 13, 2017 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.11	Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 21, 2017, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2017 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.12	Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 21, 2017, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc., Elavon Financial Service DAC, UK Branch, as London Paying Agent, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2017 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.13	Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 2, 2018, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Form 8-K filed on April 4, 2018 (SEC File No. 001-34177))

20241017103337

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
4.14	Sixteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 29, 2018, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 10-Q filed November 9, 2018 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.15	Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 21, 2019, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 21, 2019 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.16	Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 18, 2020, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2020 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.17	Nineteenth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 21, 2020, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2020 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.18	Twentieth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Discovery Communications, LLC, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Magallanes, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.19	Twenty-First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Discovery Communications, LLC, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Magallanes, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.20	Indenture, dated as of March 15, 2022, by and among Magallanes, Inc., AT&T Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.21	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Magallanes, Inc., Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Discovery Communications, LLC, Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.22	Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2023, by and among WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc., Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
4.23	First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 10, 2023, by and among WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc., Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Discovery Communications, LLC, Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.1	Transition Services Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and between AT&T Services, Inc. and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.2	Intellectual Property Matters Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among AT&T Inc., AT&T Intellectual Property LLC and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2][3]

0002410171033

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.3	Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2021, by and among Discovery, Inc., AT&T Inc. and Magallanes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.4	First Addendum to Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc. and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.5	Second Addendum to Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc. and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.6	Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of May 17, 2021, between AT&T Inc., Magallanes, Inc. and Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.7	Letter Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.), AT&T Inc. and WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.61 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.8	Credit Agreement, dated as of June 9, 2021, among Discovery Communications, LLC, certain wholly-owned subsidiaries of Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., as Facility Guarantor, Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., as subsidiary guarantor, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.9	Joinder Agreement, dated as of April 8, 2022, by and between WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Magallanes, Inc.) and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.10	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2021, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., certain lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.11	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2022, by and among Discovery Communications, LLC, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc., certain lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.12	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 6, 2023, by and among Discovery Communications, LLC, Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., Scripps Networks Interactive, Inc., WarnerMedia Holdings, Inc., certain lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
10.13	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of March 27, 2019, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC (f/k/a AT&T Receivables Funding II, LLC), Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and various entities party thereto as originators (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]

20241017103339

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.14	First Amendment and Joinder to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 26, 2019, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC (f/k/a AT&T Receivables Funding II, LLC), Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and various entities party thereto as originators (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.15	Second Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 12, 2020, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC (f/k/a AT&T Receivables Funding II, LLC), Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and various entities party thereto as originators (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.16	Joinder Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2020, by WarnerMedia Direct, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.17	Joinder Agreement, dated as of July 5, 2022, by the various entities party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.18	Third Amendment to Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2021, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC (f/k/a AT&T Receivables Funding II, LLC), Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and various entities party thereto as originators (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022(SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.19	Fourth Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 30, 2022, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC, the persons from time to time party thereto, PNC Bank, National Association, Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and PNC Capital Markets LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.20	First Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 11, 2023, by and among Warner Bros. Discovery Receivables Funding, LLC, the persons from time to time party thereto, PNC Bank, National Association, Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. and PNC Capital Markets LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 8, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.21	Performance Guaranty, dated as of April 7, 2022, by Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (f/k/a Discovery, Inc.) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))[2]
10.22	Discovery, Inc. International Relocation Benefits, Long-Term Assignment Guidelines, effective January 1, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 34177))*
10.23	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Executive Benefit Summary (filed herewith)*
10.24	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2023 Incentive Compensation Program (filed herewith)*
10.25	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2024 Incentive Compensation Program (filed herewith)*
10.26	Warner Bros. Discovery Supplemental Retirement Plan amended and restated effective January 1, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*

0002410171034O

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.27	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Form 8-K filed on April 12, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.28	Form of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.29	Form of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Performance Equity Program Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 5, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.30	Form of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Performance Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.31	Form of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Enhanced Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.32	Form of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2023 Special PRSU Agreement for Executives (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.33	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2013 Incentive Plan (as amended and restated effective May 10, 2018) (as further amended April 22, 2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on April 22, 2022 (SEC File No. 333-264461))*
10.34	Form of Discovery, Inc. Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2020 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.35	Form of Letter from Discovery, Inc. dated December 15, 2021 amending certain Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.36	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement for Employees updated as of January 1, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.37	Form of Discovery, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2020 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.38	Form of Letter from Discovery, Inc. dated December 15, 2021 amending certain Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreements (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.39	Form of Discovery, Inc. Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for Employees updated as of January 1, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.40	Form of Discovery, Inc. Enhanced Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for Employees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*

0002410171034 1

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.41	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award (Substitute WarnerMedia Award) for Employees of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Outside of the United States (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.42	Summary of Non-Employee Director Compensation (filed herewith)*
10.43	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2005 Non-Employee Director Incentive Plan (as amended and restated effective May 20, 2015) (as further amended April 22, 2022 and December 14, 2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.44	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. RSU Grant Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.45	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Non-Employee Directors Deferral Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form S-8 filed on December 16, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.46	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (as amended April 22, 2022) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on April 22, 2022 (SEC File No. 333-264461))*
10.47	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated July 16, 2018, between David Zaslav and Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on July 18, 2018 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.48	Form of David Zaslav Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on July 18, 2018 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.49	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of May 16, 2021, by and between David Zaslav and Discovery, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.50	Letter amendment dated December 20, 2021, by and between David Zaslav and Discovery, Inc., amending the Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated as of May 16, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on December 27, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.51	Letter amendment dated March 8, 2023, by and between David Zaslav and Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc., amending the Amended and Restated Employment Agreement dated as of May 16, 2021, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.52	Form of David Zaslav Stock Option Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2021 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.53	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Annual Performance Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for David Zaslav dated March 8, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.54	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Additional Performance Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement for David Zaslav dated March 8, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 5, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*

202410171034Z

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.55	Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement, dated as of January 4, 2014, by and between David Zaslav and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.48 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.56	Amendment to the Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2018, by and between David Zaslav and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.57	Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2022, by and between David Zaslav and Warner Media, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
10.58	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 9, 2022, by and between Bruce Campbell and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 14, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*[2]
10.59	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2022, by and between Gunnar Wiedenfels and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 14, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*[2]
10.60	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 13, 2022, by and between Gerhard Zeiler and Turner International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.53 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.61	Letter amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2022, by and between Gerhard Zeiler and Turner International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.54 to the Form 10-K filed on February 24, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177)*
10.62	Employment Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2022, by and between JB Perrette and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2022 (SEC File No. 001-34177))*
21	List of Subsidiaries of Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. (filed herewith)
22	Table of Senior Notes, Issuer and Guarantors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 22 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 3, 2023 (SEC File No. 001-34177))
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (filed herewith)
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)

0002410171034 3

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
97	Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Compensation Clawback Policy, effective October 2, 2023 (filed herewith)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document (filed herewith)†
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document (filed herewith)†
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document (filed herewith)†
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document (filed herewith)†
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document (filed herewith)†
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

(1) Other instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt of the registrant and its consolidated subsidiaries may be omitted from Exhibit 4 in accordance with Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K. Copies of any such agreements will be supplementally provided to the SEC upon request.

(2) Exhibits, schedules and annexes have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K and will be supplementally provided to the SEC upon request.

(3) Certain provisions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(10)(iv) of Regulation S-K and will be supplementally provided to the SEC upon request.

†Attached as Exhibit 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the following formatted in Inline XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, (v) Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not Applicable.

0002410171034

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

WARNER BROS. DISCOVERY, INC.
(Registrant)

Date: February 23, 2024

By: /s/ David M. Zaslav
David M. Zaslav
President and Chief Executive Officer

0002410171034 5

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ David M. Zaslav David M. Zaslav	President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 23, 2024
/s/ Gunnar Wiedenfels Gunnar Wiedenfels	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 23, 2024
/s/ Lori C. Locke Lori C. Locke	Executive Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 23, 2024
/s/ Li Haslett Chen Li Haslett Chen	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Samuel A. Di Piazza, Jr. Samuel A. Di Piazza, Jr.	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Richard W. Fisher Richard W. Fisher	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Paul A. Gould Paul A. Gould	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Debra L. Lee Debra L. Lee	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Kenneth W. Lowe Kenneth W. Lowe	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Dr. John C. Malone Dr. John C. Malone	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Fazal Merchant Fazal Merchant	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Steven A. Miron Steven A. Miron	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Steven O. Newhouse Steven O. Newhouse	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Paula A. Price Paula A. Price	Director	February 23, 2024
/s/ Geoffrey Y. Yang Geoffrey Y. Yang	Director	February 23, 2024

Shareholder Information

Transfer Agent and Contact

Computershare, Inc.
P.O. Box 43006
Providence, RI 02940 U.S.A.
Telephone: +1 877-453-1510 or +1 781-575-4236
Website: www.computershare.com/wbd
Email: wbd@computershare.com

Stock Exchange Listing

Warner Bros. Discovery common stock is listed for trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol WBD.

Annual Report on Form 10-K

A copy of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission will be furnished at no charge upon written request to the Company's Office of Investor Relations at the mailing address listed below.

Annual Meeting of Stockholders

The 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders will be held on June 3, 2024, at 10:00 a.m. ET online at **www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/WBD2024**. We are holding the 2024 Annual Meeting in a virtual-only meeting format.

CONTACTS

Investor Relations

Andrew Slabin
EVP, Global Investor Strategy
Email: andrew.slabin@wbd.com

Peter Lee
Vice President, Investor Relations
Email: peter.lee@wbd.com

Media & Corporate Communications

Laura Watson
Corporate Communications
Email: laura.watson@wbd.com

Mailing Address

230 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10003
Phone: +1 212-548-5882
Email: investor.relations@wbd.com

Company Information

Corporate website: **wbd.com**
ESG website: **wbd.com/esg**

Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

Information set forth in this communication contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, forecasts, and assumptions that involve risks and uncertainties and on information available to Warner Bros. Discovery as of the date hereof. The Company's actual results could differ materially from those stated or implied due to risks and uncertainties associated with its business, which include the risk factors disclosed in the Company's filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, including but not limited to the Company's most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K and reports on Form 10-Q and Form 8-K.

Forward-looking statements include statements regarding the Company's expectations, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future, and can be identified by forward-looking words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "continue," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "should," "will" and "would" or similar words. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements regarding future financial and operating results, the Company's plans, objectives, expectations and intentions, and other statements that are not historical facts. Warner Bros. Discovery expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein to reflect any change in the Company's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.